VMS General User Master Index

Order Number: AA–LA02A–TE

April 1988

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS General User Subkit.

Revision/Update Information:	This is a new manual.
Software Version:	VMS Version 5.0

digital equipment corporation
maynard, massachusetts

April 1988

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Copyright ©1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid READER'S COMMENTS form on the last page of this document requests the user's critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

DEC	DIBOL	UNIBUS
DEC/CMS	EduSystem	VAX
DEC/MMS	IAS	VAXcluster
DECnet	MASSBUS	VMS
DECsystem–10	PDP	VT
DECSYSTEM–20	PDT	
DECUS	RSTS	
DECwriter	RSX	digital™

ZK4645

HOW TO ORDER ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION
DIRECT MAIL ORDERS

USA*

Digital Equipment Corporation
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, New Hampshire
03061

CANADA

Digital Equipment
of Canada Ltd.
100 Herzberg Road
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A6
Attn: Direct Order Desk

INTERNATIONAL

Digital Equipment Corporation
PSG Business Manager
c/o Digital's local subsidiary
or approved distributor

In Continental USA, Alaska, and Hawaii call 800-DIGITAL.
In Canada call 800-267-6215.
*Any order from Puerto Rico must be placed with the local Digital subsidiary (809-754-7575).
Internal orders should be placed through the Software Distribution Center (SDC), Digital Equipment Corporation, Westminster, Massachusetts 01473.

Production Note

This book was produced with the VAX DOCUMENT electronic publishing system, a software tool developed and sold by DIGITAL. In this system, writers use an ASCII text editor to create source files containing text and English-like code; this code labels the structural elements of the document, such as chapters, paragraphs, and tables. The VAX DOCUMENT software, which runs on the VMS operating system, interprets the code to format the text, generate a table of contents and index, and paginate the entire document. Writers can print the document on the terminal or line printer, or they can use DIGITAL-supported devices, such as the LN03 laser printer and PostScript® printers (PrintServer 40 or LN03R ScriptPrinter), to produce a typeset-quality copy containing integrated graphics.

® PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

1 Introduction

The *VMS General User Master Index* is an edited compilation of the individual indexes for the books in the VMS Version 5.0 General User Kit.

Each main entry in the *VMS General User Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated book title and the page reference to where the topic appears in that book. For example, an entry in the master index might appear in the following way:

```
Login command procedure • Files and Devices, 2-8;
    Command Procedures, 1-9
```

This entry indicates that you can find information about login command procedures in the following places:

- Page 2–8 in the *Guide to VMS Files and Devices*
- Page 1–9 in the *Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures*

The subentries, if any, contain more specific information about the topic. For example, some subentries listed under *Login command procedure* are as follows:

```
alternate
execution of for batch jobs
system-defined
```

The following table lists the abbreviated names used in the *VMS General User Master Index* for the corresponding full title of each manual, and the volume number for each.

Index Abbreviation	Volume	Title of Manual
Command Procedures	3	*Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures*
DCL Concepts	3	*VMS DCL Concepts Manual*
DCL Dictionary	4	*VMS DCL Dictionary*
DSR	5C	*VAX DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual*
EDT	5A	*VAX EDT Reference Manual*
Files and Devices	2A	*Guide to VMS Files and Devices*
Mail	2B	*VMS Mail Utility Manual*
Phone	2B	*VMS Phone Utility Manual*
Sort/Merge	2B	*VMS Sort/Merge Utility Manual*
Text Processing	5A	*Guide to VMS Text Processing*
Using VMS	2A	*Guide to Using VMS*
VAXTPU	5B	*VAX Text Processing Utility Manual*
VMS Intro	2A	*Introduction to VMS*

Index

A

@ command • *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–2
Abbreviation
  in command procedures • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
  of commands • *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
  of DSR commands • *DSR*, 1–1, 1–4
  of keywords • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12
  of qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12
Aborting operation
  in keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–32
  in line mode • *EDT*, EDT–127
  in nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–272
ABORT statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–25, 3–32, 4–12
Absolute time
  combined with delta time • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
  default values • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
  examples • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
  rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
  syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
Accept flag • *DSR*, 3–5
  recognizing • *DSR*, 2–41
Access
  append operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
  CONTROL • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12
  DELETE • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12
  EXECUTE • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
  file attributes • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
  object • *Using VMS*, 7–3
  READ • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
  to file • *Files and Devices*, B–13
    on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
  to restricted file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
  to volume
    on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
  types of • *Files and Devices*, 2–2, 4–20
  update operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
  WRITE • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
Access category
  summary of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
Access control list
  See ACL
Access Control List Editor
  See ACL Editor
Access control list entry
  See ACE
Access control string
  copying files between nodes with • *Using VMS*, 2–16
  definition • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
  example • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
  format in a node name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
  in a logical node name • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
  rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
Accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, 2–12, B–9, B–13
Access mode
  and the DEFINE command • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
  for a logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
  for a logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
  supervisor • *Command Procedures*, 2–4
  user • *Command Procedures*, 2–4
  using qualifiers to specify • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14, 4–17
Access types
  See also CONTROL access
  See also DELETE access
  See also EXECUTE access
  See also READ access
  See also WRITE access
  CONTROL • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
  defined for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
  defined for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
  defined for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
  defined for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
  defined for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
  defined for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
  defined for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
  DELETE • *Files and Devices*, 2–2

Access types (cont'd.)
EXECUTE • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
list of • *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
READ • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
WRITE • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
Account • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
Accounting
enabling or disabling logging • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424
of detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
of terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–14
See also SET ACCOUNTING command
ACE (access control list entry) • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9, 2–12
ALARM_JOURNAL • *Using VMS*, 7–9
creating • *Using VMS*, 7–7
DEFAULT_PROTECTION • *Using VMS*, 7–9
deleting • *Using VMS*, 7–14
IDENTIFIER • *Using VMS*, 7–8
processing • *Using VMS*, 7–18
replacing • *Using VMS*, 7–14
ACL (access control list)
copying • *Using VMS*, 7–14
default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
defining with DCL • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–1, 7–5
description of • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
displaying with SHOW ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–12
editing with EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15
entries in • *Using VMS*, 7–7
identifier • *Using VMS*, 7–6
modifying • *Using VMS*, 7–14
protecting files with • *Using VMS*, 7–5
SHOW ACL command • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
specifying with SET ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–13
ACL (access control list) Editor
deleting text with • *Using VMS*, 7–18
invoking with EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15
keypad • *Using VMS*, 7–15
moving the cursor with • *Using VMS*, 7–17
restoring text with • *Using VMS*, 7–18
ACL-based protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
See also ACL
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
Active editing point • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
Address sort • *Using VMS*, 1–39
reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
ADD_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–13 to 4–14
ADJUST_WINDOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–15 to 4–18
ADV (advance) command • *EDT*, EDT–260
See also Cursor direction
ADVANCE • *EDT*, EDT–18
See also Cursor direction
ADVANCE (EDT keypad function) • *Text Processing*, 2–9
ADVANCE command • *Using VMS*, 8–58
ADVANCE key (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
ALARM_JOURNAL access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–9
ACCESS field • *Using VMS*, 7–9
ALL keyword
with (SET BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
with REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–214
with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–256
with UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
Allocate access category
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
ALLOCATE command • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *Files and Devices*, 3–20; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15 to DCL–17
See also Allocation
and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
and DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
/GENERIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–2
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 5–2
Allocation
of disk drive • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
generic • *Files and Devices*, 3–2, 3–3
of disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 4–8, 4–9
of magnetic tape drive • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
of magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
Allocation class field
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Allocation device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
/ALLOCATION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
/ALL qualifier
with DELETE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11

/ALL qualifier (cont'd.)
with RECALL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–13
with SHOW KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11
Alternation
pattern (|) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
Ampersand (&)
as a substitution operator • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3 to 7–4
requesting symbol substitution with • *Command Procedures*, 2–15
Analysis
of dump file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29
of global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
of image file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
of image file fixup section • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
of image file patch text records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
of object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
end-of-module records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
global symbol directory record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
link option specification record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
module header record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
module traceback record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
relocation record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
of object module • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
of patch text record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
of shareable image file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–18
ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–19
ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–20
ANALYZE/IMAGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21 to DCL–23
ANALYZE/MEDIA command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–24
ANALYZE/OBJECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25 to DCL–28
ANALYZE/PROCESS_DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29 to DCL–30
ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–31
ANALYZE/SYSTEM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–32
Anchored search • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
ANCHOR keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–19 to 4–20
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
.AND.
in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
Annotated command procedures • *Command Procedures*, A–1 to A–29
ANSI data • *Files and Devices*, B–1
ANSI file name • *Files and Devices*, 4–18, B–10
ANSI-labeled magnetic tape volume
file specification format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
ANSI-labeled volume • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3
accessibility protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
format • *Files and Devices*, B–1
ANSI standard • *Files and Devices*, B–1
structure of magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
"Ansi_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
ANSWER command • *Mail*, MAIL–26
See also REPLY command
ANSWER command (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–15
Answering a call • *Phone*, PHONE–9
ANY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–21 to 4–23
Apostrophe (')
as a substitution operator • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
requesting symbol substitution with • *Command Procedures*, 2–14
Append access • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
APPEND command • *VMS Intro*, 6–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–33 to DCL–37; *EDT*, EDT–20, EDT–261
See also Moving text
Appendix
creating • *Text Processing*, 3–34; *DSR*, 2–2
example
.DISPLAY APPENDIX • *DSR*, 2–16
formatting • *DSR*, A–3
header formats • *DSR*, 2–16, 2–87
.APPENDIX command • *Using VMS*, 9–14; *DSR*, 2–2
APPEND key • *Text Processing*, 2–18
APPEND qualifier (OPEN command) • *Command Procedures*, 6–9

APPEND_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–24 to 4–25
/APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
ARB built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–26 to 4–27
Arguments
  default • *DSR*, 1–2
  definition of • *DSR*, 1–2
  null • *DSR*, 1–4
  optional • *DSR*, 1–2
  rules for separating • *DSR*, 1–4
Arithmetic expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–10
ARRAY data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
  See also CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure
Arrow keys • *EDT*, EDT–2
  See also DOWN arrow key, LEFT arrow key, RIGHT arrow key, UP arrow key
  to move the cursor • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
  to recall commands • *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
ASC (ASCII) • *EDT*, EDT–262
ASCII
  collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
ASCII "a" character set • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, B–1, B–3; *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
  percent sign • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
ASCII built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–28 to 4–30
ASCII character set • *Using VMS*, A–1; *DCL Concepts*, B–1
ASCII control characters • *EDT*, EDT–262, A–1
ASCII format
  in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
Assembler • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
Assembly language • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
ASSIGN command • *VMS Intro*, 3–9; *Using VMS*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38 to DCL–43
  See also DEFINE command
  and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
  function • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
  how it handles a colon in a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
Assigning work files • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7, SORT–72
Assignment
  of logical queue to an execution queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45
  of queue name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
  of symbols interactively • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
Assignment statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–20
  creating a blank line • *Using VMS*, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
  creating a global symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
  creating a local symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
  formatting output records • *Using VMS*, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
  for numeric overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–17
  including an asterisk • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
  including a symbol as part of a character string • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
  syntax • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
    for numeric overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–16
    for string overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–16
  syntax for numeric overlay • *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
  syntax for string overlay • *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
= (Assignment Statement) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1 to DCL–4
ASSIGN/MERGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
ASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45 to DCL–46
  and DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
AST (asynchronous system trap)
  specifying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
Asterisk (*)
  wildcard • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
    in directory specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
    in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
    in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
    in output file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
    in UIC format directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
    rules for using • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
    used to rename files • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
ATTACH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–31 to 4–32
ATTACH command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–6; *Mail*, MAIL–28; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47 to DCL–48; *VAXTPU*, EVE–3
Attached processor
  show state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554

Attached processor (cont'd.)
start • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631
stop • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646
Attributes
buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
window • *VAXTPU*, 4–63
Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE) • *Using VMS*, 7–1
.AUTOJUSTIFY command • *DSR*, 2–3
Automatic login • *Using VMS*, 1–3
.AUTOPARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2–4
example • *DSR*, 2–4
.AUTOSUBTITLE command • *DSR*, 2–6
.AUTOTABLE command • *DSR*, 2–7
example • *DSR*, 2–7
AUTO_REPEAT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–247
"Auto_repeat" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
Available pool
of devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84

B

BACK command • *Mail*, MAIL–30; *EDT*, EDT–263
See also Cursor direction
BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT–22
See also Cursor movement
BACKSPACE key • *Using VMS*, 1–18; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
/BACKSPACE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–5
BACKUP (EDT keypad function) • *Text Processing*, 2–9; *EDT*, EDT–23
See also Cursor direction
BACKUP.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
BACKUP command • *Using VMS*, 8–58; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–49
BACKUP key (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
Backup log file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Backup operations • *Files and Devices*, 1–8
BADBLK.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–2
Bad block data
on disks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
Bad block file • *Files and Devices*, A–2
BADLOG.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Base address
definition for images • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–322
Base priority
establishing for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207, DCL–505
Batch
end of job on cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
Batch execution of command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–6
Batch job • *VMS Intro*, 5–10; *VAXTPU*, 6–4
accessing devices • *Files and Devices*, 3–21
definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–1, 6–3; *Using VMS*, 3–8
definition of default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–224
definition of maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222
definition of maximum working set size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–224
deleting • *Command Procedures*, 8–8
deleting files
after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660
deleting log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222, DCL–660
flushing output buffer • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–485
holding • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222, DCL–660
job number of • *Using VMS*, 3–8
limiting CPU time • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222, DCL–660
log file • *Using VMS*, 3–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657, DCL–660
on remote network node • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662
output • *Using VMS*, 3–9
passing parameters to • *Using VMS*, 6–7, 6–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–661
password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–347
priority • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662
providing input to • *Command Procedures*, 8–4
queue
changing entry • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511
displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
entering command procedure in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
restarting • *Using VMS*, 3–9, 6–32; *Command Procedures*, 8–9
saving log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–222
specifying a queue • *Command Procedures*, 8–3
starting • *VMS Intro*, 6–3
stopping • *Command Procedures*, 8–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
submitting • *Using VMS*, 3–8

Batch job (cont'd.)
submitting command procedure as • *Using VMS*, 1–6, 3–4; *Command Procedures*, 8–1
submitting program as • *Using VMS*, 1–6
submitting sort operation as • *Using VMS*, 1–41
submitting through cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–221
synchronizing multiple procedures • *Command Procedures*, 8–10
synchronizing with process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
uses of • *Command Procedures*, 8–1
working set
quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
specifying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
Batch job log file • *Command Procedures*, 8–5
Batch-like editing • *VAXTPU*, 6–2
Batch mode
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–6
Batch-oriented editor
See EDIT/SUM command
Batch queue
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
definition of default CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
definition of default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–509, DCL–640
definition of maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
definition of working set extent • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–509, DCL–640
definition of working set page size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–510, DCL–641
deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121
entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115
establishing base priority for jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207, DCL–505
initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
.BEGIN BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26
example • *DSR*, 2–26
Beginning-of-tape marker
See BOT marker
BEGINNING_OF built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–33
BELL command • *EDT*, EDT–264
BELL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
"Bell" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"Beyond_eob" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
"Beyond_eol" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
Binary data • *Files and Devices*, B–1
Binary files • *DSR*, 4–14
Bit
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
8-bit characters • *DSR*, 2–14
Bit map
index file • *Files and Devices*, A–2
storage • *Files and Devices*, A–2
BITMAP.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–2
Bit operation
examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8 to 6–9
rules • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8 to 6–9
BIX file • *DSR*, 6–6
.BLANK command • *Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25; *DSR*, 2–9
BLANK_TABS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
BLINK keyword
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
"Blink_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Blink_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
Block
specifying cluster size on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
Block allocation
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
Blocked record • *Files and Devices*, B–13
Block length (BLN) field • *Files and Devices*, B–14
Block size
for files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141
for magnetic tape
default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
restrictions • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Boldfacing text • *Text Processing*, 3–45
Bold flag • *DSR*, 3–6
default • *DSR*, 3–6
pairing • *DSR*, 3–6
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–43
Bolding • *DSR*, 2–29
See also Emphasizing text
example • *DSR*, 3–6

BOLD keyword
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
/BOLD qualifier • *DSR*, 4–6, 5–3
"Bold_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Bold_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
Boolean expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–11
Bootstrap block • *Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1
BOT (beginning–of–tape) marker • *Files and Devices*, B–2
BOTTOM command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–4
BOTTOM keypad function • *Text Processing*, 2–9; *EDT*, EDT–24
See also Cursor positioning
Bottom specifier
with SET CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT–175
Bound cursor movement • *VAXTPU*, EVE–32, EVE–33, EVE–34, EVE–51
Bound marker • *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–9
"Bound" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
BREAK built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–35
.BREAK command • *Text Processing*, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–10
Break flag • *DSR*, 3–7
default • *DSR*, 3–7
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–44
"Breakpoint" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
/BRIEF qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–119
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
BRN file • *Text Processing*, 3–46, 3–51; *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2, 6–6
BROADCAST keyword
with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
BTC file • *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
/BUCKET_SIZE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–41
Buffer • *Text Processing*, 1–1
attributes • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
converting contents of to string format using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4–347
creating • *Text Processing*, 2–33
current • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
Buffer (cont'd.)
deleting • *Text Processing*, 1–31, 2–34; *VAXTPU*, 4–89
direction
current • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–260
displaying • *Text Processing*, 1–31, 1–32, 2–33
EDT commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–69
erasing • *VAXTPU*, 2–3, 4–97
EVE commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
MAIN • *Using VMS*, 8–69
margin action settings • *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
margin settings • *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298
modifiable, in VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
multiple • *VAXTPU*, 2–4, 4–50
PASTE • *Using VMS*, 8–66
reading file into
with EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–69
with EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–34
saving contents of in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–93
selecting • *Text Processing*, 1–31, 1–32
tab stops • *VAXTPU*, 4–317
variables • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
visible • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
write status in VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–171
writing
with EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–69
with EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–34
Buffer-1 specifier
with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
Buffer-2 specifier
with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 1–31; *VAXTPU*, EVE–4
for message buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–4
BUFFER data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–3 to 2–4
Buffer names • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
Buffer-offset length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
Buffer specifier
equal sign (=)
in line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
in nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–265
in line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
with <null> • *EDT*, EDT–154
with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
with CHANGE • *EDT*, EDT–122

Buffer specifier (cont'd.)
with CLEAR • *EDT*, EDT–124
with CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135
with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–141
with FIND • *EDT*, EDT–143
with INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT–148
with PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–298
with PRINT • *EDT*, EDT–157
with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–165
with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
with TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
"Buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–134
Building
applications on EVE • *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
Built-in command
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–6; *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–2
table of DCL • *Using VMS*, 1–7; *DCL Concepts*, 1–2
Built-in procedure
descriptions • *VAXTPU*, 4–11 to 5–1
execute with TPU command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–87
functions listed • *VAXTPU*, 4–1 to 4–11
HELP on • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
name of as reserved word • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
occluded • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
Bulleted list
See List
BYPASS privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
Byte
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
Byte dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151

C

CALL command • *Using VMS*, 6–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50 to DCL–53
CALL_USER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–36 to 4–39
CANCEL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–54 to DCL–55
Cancellation
of detached process wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
of logical name assignments • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
of subprocess wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
Capitalization • *DSR*, 2–45
See also Changing case
CAPITALIZE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30; *Text Processing*, 1–29
Capitalize flag • *DSR*, 3–8
default • *DSR*, 3–8
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–45
CAPITALIZE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–5
Card
submitting batch job on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–221
Card reader
end of batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
Carriage control
types of • *Using VMS*, 2–5
Carriage return
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–42, EDT–90
Case control flags
capitalize flag • *DSR*, 3–8
lowercase flag • *DSR*, 3–13
uppercase flag • *DSR*, 3–20
CASE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–23 to 3–24
Case-style error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3–27 to 3–30
Cathedral windows • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
/CDD_PATH_NAME qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
.CENTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–3; *DSR*, 2–11
CENTER LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–29; *VAXTPU*, EVE–5
Change bars • *DSR*, 2–26, 4–7
in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–129
CHANGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–52; *EDT*, EDT–122
CHANGE DIRECTION command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–6
CHANGE MODE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–6
/CHANGE_BARS qualifier • *DSR*, 4–7
CHANGE_CASE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–40 to 4–41

Changing case
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–26
lower • *DSR*, 2–50, 3–13
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–266, EDT–267, EDT–268
upper • *DSR*, 2–57, 3–8, 3–20
Chapter
formatting • *DSR*, A–3
example • *DSR*, 2–18
header • *DSR*, 2–18
numbering • *DSR*, 2–13, 2–88
.CHAPTER command • *Using VMS*, 9–14; *DSR*, 2–13
Chapter format • *Text Processing*, 3–32
Chapter number
letter • *Text Processing*, 3–32
Roman numeral • *Text Processing*, 3–32
CHAR • *EDT*, EDT–25
See also Cursor movement
Character
decimal value • *EDT*, A–1
Character data
See also Character string
alphanumeric • *Using VMS*, 5–7
expression • *Using VMS*, 5–12
nonprintable • *Using VMS*, 5–8
special • *Using VMS*, 5–8
Characters
literal translation of • *DSR*, 2–41
Character set • *EDT*, A–1; *VAXTPU*, 3–1
See also SPECINS
ASCII • *Using VMS*, A–1
DEC Multinational • *Using VMS*, A–5
Character specifier
with circumflex (^) • *EDT*, EDT–269
Character string • *Using VMS*, 5–7
See also String
comparison operators in expression • *Using VMS*, 5–11
concatenation • *Using VMS*, 5–12
creating • *Using VMS*, 5–8
evaluation of • *Using VMS*, 5–3
expression • *Using VMS*, 5–12
finding in file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416
multiple string values in an expression • *Using VMS*, 5–12
passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–7
reduction • *Using VMS*, 5–12
specifying case for search • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416
substring replacement in • *Using VMS*, 5–16
Character string (cont'd.)
symbol assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–5
symbol substitution in • *Using VMS*, 5–6
used as symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–2
values stored in • *Using VMS*, 5–7
"Character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
Character symbol • *EDT*, A–1
CHAR command • *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–63
CHAR keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–10
/CHECK_SEQUENCE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–12, SORT–51
CHNGCASE key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
Circumflex (^) • *EDT*, EDT–269
CLEAR command • *EDT*, EDT–124
CLEAR MAIN command • *Text Processing*, 2–34
Clear search string
See CLSS
CLOSE command • *Using VMS*, 6–14; *Command Procedures*, 6–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56 to DCL–57
See also OPEN command
Close operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–19, 4–20
CLSS (clear search string) command • *EDT*, EDT–270
See also Locating text
Cluster
dismounting volumes on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
Cluster device name
allocation class field • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
cluster node field • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
format for dual-pathed device • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Cluster node field
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Cluster size
specifying on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
Clusterwide device
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
COLLAPSE keyword
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
Collating sequence • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
ASCII • *Using VMS*, 1–39; *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4, SORT–13, SORT–54
table of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–14
default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
EBCDIC • *Using VMS*, 1–39; *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4, SORT–13, SORT–54

Collating sequence (cont'd.)
folding • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–55
ignoring characters in • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–54
modifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–53, SORT–54
MULTINATIONAL • *Using VMS*, 1–40; *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4, SORT–13, SORT–54
table of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–14
restriction
in user-defined • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–53
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–54
/COLLATING_SEQUENCE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–13, SORT–52
Column format • *Text Processing*, 2–36
COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–251
"Column_move_vertical" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
Combination time • *Using VMS*, 1–16
examples • *DCL Concepts*, 1–17
rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
Command
See also Command procedure
See also Foreign command
abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 1–10; *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 1–10
in HELP • *Using VMS*, 1–7
built-in • *Using VMS*, 1–6
See also Built-in command
canceling • *Using VMS*, 1–11, 1–20, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4, 2–1
continuing to a second line • *Command Procedures*, 1–3
DCL syntax line • *Using VMS*, 1–8; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
executing • *Using VMS*, 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1
in command procedures • *Command Procedures*, C–1 to C–3
interrupting • *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1 to 2–3
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–10; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
symbol
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–612
types • *Using VMS*, 1–6; *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
COMMAND • *EDT*, EDT–28
Command arguments
separating • *DSR*, 1–4
Command Definition Utility (CDU)
invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–443
Command file • *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10; *VAXTPU*, 5–15 to 5–16
debugging • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
default • *VAXTPU*, 5–7
definition • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–71
sample • *VAXTPU*, 5–16
VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
Command image
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–6, 1–20, 3–4; *DCL Concepts*, 1–1, 2–1
interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21
privileged and nonprivileged • *Using VMS*, 1–20; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1
Command input scanning
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
Command interpreter • *VMS Intro*, 1–3
controlling error checking of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
specifying alternate • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
COMMAND key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
Command level
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–2; *Command Procedures*, 1–7
nesting • *Using VMS*, 6–3
Command line
See also Editing the command line
continuation over multiple lines • *Using VMS*, 1–10; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
editing
enabling • *Using VMS*, 1–22
in insert mode • *Using VMS*, 1–23
in overstrike mode • *Using VMS*, 1–23
list of keys for • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19
indicating a comment • *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
parts of • *Using VMS*, 1–8; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
recalling • *Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7
rules for entering parameters • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
rules for entering qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–8
terminators • *Using VMS*, 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1
Command parsing
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4

Command procedure • *VMS Intro*, 2–1, 5–1, 5–3; *Files and Devices*, 1–8
accessing foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 4–20
and file I/O • *Using VMS*, 6–13
case statement in • *Using VMS*, 6–23
cleanup • *Using VMS*, 6–33
comments in • *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
controlling error checking in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
creating • *VMS Intro*, 5–3
global symbol in • *Using VMS*, 6–11
data line in • *Using VMS*, 6–6
debugging • *Using VMS*, 6–27, 6–28
definition • *Using VMS*, 3–4, 6–1
delaying processing of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
directing output to terminal • *Using VMS*, 6–12
displaying command lines of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537
displaying prompts in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
error handling • *Using VMS*, 6–30
executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9
interactively • *Using VMS*, 6–2
on remote node • *Using VMS*, 6–2
exiting • *Using VMS*, 6–4
format • *Using VMS*, 6–1
I/O errors in • *Using VMS*, 6–18
input • *Using VMS*, 6–6
from file • *Using VMS*, 6–10
from terminal • *Using VMS*, 6–10
interrupting with CTRL/Y • *Using VMS*, 6–32
invoking within a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–2
label • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
login • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
loop in • *Using VMS*, 6–24
magnetic tape restriction • *Files and Devices*, 4–1
nested • *Using VMS*, 6–3
parameters for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9
passing character string to • *Using VMS*, 6–7
passing data to • *Using VMS*, 6–6
passing parameters to • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
passing symbols to • *Using VMS*, 6–7
passing symbol to interactively • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
Command procedure (cont'd.)
position of a label in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
redirecting output • *Using VMS*, 6–11
resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
returning status value in • *Using VMS*, 6–4
SET DEFAULT command in • *Using VMS*, 6–13
setting up disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–21
setting up magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–22
setting up volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
stopping and returning to command level 0 • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
submitting as batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657
subroutines in • *Using VMS*, 6–25
symbol substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
termination of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
testing expressions • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
transferring control within • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
use of dollar sign prompt • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
using stubs in • *Using VMS*, 6–27
using to copy files • *Files and Devices*, 5–12
using TYPE command to execute • *Using VMS*, 6–2
variables in • *Using VMS*, 6–19
writing file from a • *Using VMS*, 6–13
Command processing
first phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
parsing a foreign command • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
second phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
third phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
Command qualifier • *Using VMS*, 1–12
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–12
/COMMAND qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–51; *VAXTPU*, 5–11, 6–1 to 6–3, 6–5 to 6–6
Commands
abbreviating • *DSR*, 1–4
conditional • *DSR*, 4–8
DSR • *DSR*, 1–1
format of • *DSR*, 1–2
multiple on same line • *DSR*, 1–3
parts of • *DSR*, 1–2
separating arguments • *DSR*, 1–4
syntax of • *DSR*, 1–1

Commands (cont'd.)
terminating • *DSR*, 1–3
Command string • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
editing • *VMS Intro*, 1–5
parts of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
"Command" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
Command synonym • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–612; *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
Command values
date and time formats • *Using VMS*, 1–14; *DCL Concepts*, 1–13
"Command_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
Comment
character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3; *VAXTPU*, 1–3
in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
in a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
Comment flag • *DSR*, 3–9
default • *DSR*, 3–9
pairing • *DSR*, 3–9
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–46
COMMENT keyword
with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
Comparison
of characters in records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
COMPILE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–42 to 4–43, 5–5
Compiler • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
Compiler limits • *VAXTPU*, 4–42
Compiling
in a VAXTPU buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–5
in EVE • *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–16 to EVE–19
programs • *VAXTPU*, 5–4 to 5–5
to create section file • *VAXTPU*, 5–9
COMPRESS command • *Mail*, MAIL–31
COMPRESS keyword
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
Concatenation
See also String
of character strings • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–66
of symbol names • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
pattern (+) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
Concealed device name
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
Conditional commands • *DSR*, 2–66, 4–8
controlling execution of • *DSR*, 4–26
Conditional commands (cont'd.)
example • *DSR*, 2–126
list of • *DSR*, 2–68
variables in • *DSR*, 2–126
Conditional statements • *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
Conditional tests • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–58
Condition code
as symbol $SEVERITY • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
as symbol $STATUS • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
/CONDITION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
Conference call • *Phone*, PHONE–2
CONNECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58 to DCL–59
CONSTANT declaration • *VAXTPU*, 3–32
Constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–6
local • *VAXTPU*, 3–20
predefined • *VAXTPU*, 3–13
/CONTIGUOUS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–42
CONTIN.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Continuation character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3
Continuation file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Continuation volume
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
CONTINUE command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–54; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
resuming command execution • *DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3
Continuing the command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
CONTROL access • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
See also Access
for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
in UIC-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
Control characters • *Mail*, MAIL–5; *Phone*, PHONE–2
entering • *VAXTPU*, 3–2
translation
example • *VAXTPU*, A–2
.CONTROL CHARACTERS command • *DSR*, 2–14, A–5
Control code
function key • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
Control flag • *DSR*, 3–10
default • *DSR*, 3–10
definition • *DSR*, 1–2

Control flag (cont'd.)
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–47
CONTROL key • *EDT*, A–1
Control keys • *EDT*, EDT–2
See also SHOW KEY command
defining • *EDT*, EDT–8
Controller designation field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Controller designator • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
Control sequence
function key • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
Conversation text • *Phone*, PHONE–2
CONVERT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–61
CONVERT/RECLAIM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–62
Convert Utility (CONVERT)
using to transfer information • *Files and Devices*, 5–8
COPY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–8; *Using VMS*, 1–33, 2–16; *Files and Devices*, 4–1, 5–1; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–32; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5, 3–19, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63 to DCL–71; *Text Processing*, 2–28, 2–34
ANSI-labeled volumes
copying from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
disk files • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
/LOG qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–7
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
copying to • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
non-file-structured volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–6
printing DSR output with • *Using VMS*, 9–20
to rename files • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
Copying mail
to a sequential file • *Mail*, MAIL–3
Copying text
COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
/DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–137
INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–298
PRINT • *EDT*, EDT–157
WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
COPY_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–44 to 4–45
Core image file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
CORIMG.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Corruption
of data • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
Count specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–274
with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
with CHGC (change case) • *EDT*, EDT–266
with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT*, EDT–267
with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT*, EDT–268
with circumflex (^) • *EDT*, EDT–269
with CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
with D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT–276
with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–289
with "move" • *EDT*, EDT–296
with PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–298
with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
with SHL (shift left) • *EDT*, EDT–309
with SHR (shift right) • *EDT*, EDT–310
with SN (substitute next) • *EDT*, EDT–311
with TAB • *EDT*, EDT–315
with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT–317
with TD (tab decrement) • *EDT*, EDT–320
with TI (tab increment) • *EDT*, EDT–323
with UNDC (undelete character) • *EDT*, EDT–326
with UNDL (undelete line) • *EDT*, EDT–327
with UNDW (undelete word) • *EDT*, EDT–329
CPU (central processing unit)
definition of default time limit for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
definition of maximum time limit for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–222, DCL–506, DCL–635
displaying error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
time
to limit for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–457, DCL–660
used by current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
CREATE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 2–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–72 to DCL–75
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
CREATE/DIRECTORY command • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–21, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–12, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76 to DCL–78
CREATE/FDL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–79
CREATE/NAME_TABLE command • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *DCL Concepts*, 4–15, 8–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80 to DCL–83
/CREATE qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–6

"Create" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–46 to 4–48
CREATE_BUFFER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–49 to 4–52
CREATE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–53 to 4–54
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–55 to 4–56
CREATE_PROCESS built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–57 to 4–58
CREATE_RANGE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–59 to 4–61
CREATE_WINDOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 2–22, 4–62 to 4–64
Creating a subprocess • *Mail*, MAIL–104
Creating distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6
Creating files • *Mail*, MAIL–3
  with EDT • *EDT*, EDT–1
Creation date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
  zero creation date • *Files and Devices*, B–13
CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
"Cross_window_bounds" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
CTRL/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
  See also Tabbing functions
CTRL/B • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
  recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
CTRL/C • *Mail*, MAIL–5; *Text Processing*, 1–23; *VAXTPU*, 5–6, EVE–1, EVE–55
  See also CTRL/Y
  See also Sending messages
  and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
  and corrupted EVE journal file • *Using VMS*, 8–24
  canceling a MAIL message with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
  canceling EDT command with • *Using VMS*, 8–51
  continuing after • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
  enabling or disabling interrupt • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
  interrupting or canceling DCL commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–7
  keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–32
    See also Aborting operation
  line mode • *EDT*, EDT–127
CTRL/C
  line mode (cont'd.)
    See also Aborting operation
  nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–272
    See also Aborting operation
  with case-style error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3–28, 3–29
  with procedural error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3–26, 3–27
CTRL/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
  See also Tabbing functions
CTRL/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
  See also Tabbing functions
CTRL/F • *EDT*, EDT–67
CTRL/H • *EDT*, EDT–22
  See also Tabbing functions
CTRL/I • *EDT*, EDT–103
  See also Formatting, text
  See also Tabbing functions
CTRL/J • *EDT*, EDT–79
  See also Deleting text
CTRL/K • *EDT*, EDT–37
  See also Defining keys
CTRL/L • *EDT*, EDT–40
CTRL/M • *EDT*, EDT–42
CTRL/O
  See TYPE command
CTRL/Q
  See also TYPE command
  resuming scrolling of terminal display • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
CTRL/R • *EDT*, EDT–44, EDT–128
CTRL/S
  See also TYPE command
  stopping scrolling of terminal display • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
CTRL/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
  See also Tabbing functions
  checking the status of your process • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
  enabling • *Using VMS*, 1–20
  enabling or disabling interrupt • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
  interrupting DCL commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
CTRL/U • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5, 2–6, 2–8; *EDT*, EDT–47
  See also Deleting text
  See also Find keypad function (EDT)
CTRL/W • *EDT*, EDT–48

CTRL/W (cont'd.)
See also Refreshing screen
refreshing screen display in EDT with • *Using VMS*, 8–53
refreshing screen display in EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–23
refreshing screen display with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 3–5
CTRL/Y • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
See also CTRL/C
aborting remote session with • *Using VMS*, 1–4
action taken during execution • *Command Procedures*, 7–6
and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
and EXIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
and login procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
and ON command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
continuing after • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
default action for nested procedure • *Command Procedures*, 7–9
disabling • *Command Procedures*, 7–10
enabling or disabling interrupt • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
interrupting a command procedure with • *Using VMS*, 6–30, 6–32; *DCL Concepts*, 7–6; *Command Procedures*, 7–6
interrupting an EDT editing session with • *Using VMS*, 8–54
interrupting an image with • *Using VMS*, 3–5
interrupting or canceling DCL commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
with ON command • *Command Procedures*, 7–7
CTRL/Z • *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–5; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
See also Sending messages
as command line terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–19
as end-of-file terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 2–16
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–49
See also Entering commands
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–129
See also Entering commands
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–273
See also Entering commands
sending a MAIL message with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
with I (insert) • *EDT*, EDT–292
with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT–148
with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
CTRL/Z (cont'd.)
with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–165
writing a file in EDT with • *Using VMS*, 8–48
writing a file in EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–3
CTRL keys • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8
Current buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
active editing point • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
definition • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
Current buffer direction • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
CURRENT command • *Mail*, MAIL–35
See also Reading
Current date • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
Current pointer position • *VAXTPU*, 4–169
"Current" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
Current time • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
Current window • *VAXTPU*, 2–23, 4–62
CURRENT_BUFFER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
CURRENT_CHARACTER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–66 to 4–67
CURRENT_COLUMN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–68 to 4–69
"Current_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
CURRENT_DIRECTION built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
CURRENT_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–71 to 4–72
CURRENT_OFFSET built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–73 to 4–74
CURRENT_ROW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–75 to 4–76
"Current_row" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
CURRENT_WINDOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
Cursor control
in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58; *Text Processing*, 2–9
in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–8; *Text Processing*, 1–6
Cursor direction
ADV (advance) • *EDT*, EDT–260
ADVANCE • *EDT*, EDT–18
BACK • *EDT*, EDT–263
BACKUP • *EDT*, EDT–23
Cursor movement • *VAXTPU*, 4–78, 4–80
BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT–22
CHAR • *EDT*, EDT–25
DOWN arrow • *EDT*, EDT–63, EDT–283

Cursor movement (cont'd.)
EOL • *EDT*, EDT–66
free • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
LEFT arrow • *EDT*, EDT–77, EDT–295
LINE • *EDT*, EDT–78
"move" • *EDT*, EDT–296
PAGE • *EDT*, EDT–82
RIGHT arrow • *EDT*, EDT–92, EDT–304
SECT • *EDT*, EDT–93
SET CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT–175
SET WORD DELIMITERS • *EDT*, EDT–203
TOP • *EDT*, EDT–105
UP arrow • *EDT*, EDT–111, EDT–331
WORD • *EDT*, EDT–112
Cursor position
compared to editing point • *VAXTPU*, 7–10
effect of scrolling on • *VAXTPU*, 4–224
padding effects • *VAXTPU*, 7–11 to 7–12
Cursor positioning • *EDT*, EDT–30, EDT–315
BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT–66
BOTTOM • *EDT*, EDT–24
KS (KED substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–294
SET PARAGRAPH WPS • *EDT*, EDT–185
SHOW CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT–210
CURSOR_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–78
CURSOR_VERTICAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–80 to 4–82
CUT command • *Using VMS*, 8–65; *EDT*, EDT–50, EDT–275
See also Deleting text
See also Moving text
CUT key • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–18
CUT keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–14

D

D (delete) command • *EDT*, EDT–276
See also Deleting text
Data
logical • *Using VMS*, 5–10, 5–15
numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–8, 5–13
passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–6
storing • *Using VMS*, 5–1
Data check
changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
Data lines • *Command Procedures*, 1–2
Data lines (cont'd.)
in command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
/DATA qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60
Data stream
marking beginning of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
marking end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
Data type • *Using VMS*, 2–4; *VAXTPU*, 1–4
DCL conversion rules • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
definition • *VAXTPU*, 2–1
keywords
ARRAY • *VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 2–3 to 2–4
INTEGER • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
KEYWORD • *VAXTPU*, 2–5 to 2–7
LEARN • *VAXTPU*, 2–7
MARK • *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
PATTERN • *VAXTPU*, 2–10 to 2–18
PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 2–18 to 2–19
PROGRAM • *VAXTPU*, 2–19
RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 2–19 to 2–20
STRING • *VAXTPU*, 2–20 to 2–21
UNSPECIFIED • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–25
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
Date
See also Absolute time
See also Combination time
See also Delta time
changing system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
inserting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–117
inserting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–183
inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–186
specifying absolute and delta combinations • *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • *Using VMS*, 1–16
specifying absolute date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–15
specifying absolute time • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
specifying delta date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–16
specifying delta time • *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
$$Date • *DSR*, 3–18
.DATE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–15
DATE command • *EDT*, EDT–278
Date within running head
See Running head

Day
  overriding default day type • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–447
$$Day • *DSR*, 3–18
DBG$INPUT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
DBG$OUTPUT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)
  defined • *VMS Intro*, 1–3
  definition • *Using VMS*, 1–1
  using • *Using VMS*, 1–6
DCL command level
  definition • *Using VMS*, 1–2
DCL command procedure
  example • *VAXTPU*, A–5
DCL commands • *VMS Intro*, 1–3; *Using VMS*, 1–6; *Mail*, MAIL–1; *Text Processing*, 1–43; *VAXTPU*, EVE–7
  continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
  executing within EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–46
  interrupting or canceling
    with CTRL/C • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21
    with CTRL/Y • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20, 1–21
  interrupting with CTRL/T • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20
  marking beginning of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
  marking end of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
  recalling
    with CTRL/B • *Using VMS*, 1–18
    with DOWN arrow key • *Using VMS*, 1–18
    with UP arrow key • *Using VMS*, 1–18
  restrictions on • *Files and Devices*, 4–1
  resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
DCL prompt • *Using VMS*, 1–2, 1–6
  in command procedures • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
DCL qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23
DEALLOCATE command • *Files and Devices*, 3–20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84
  and ALLOCATE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15, DCL–84
  magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
Deallocation
  of devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84
DEASSIGN command • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85 to DCL–88
  and DEFINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–94
DEASSIGN command (cont'd.)
  and process logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–5
  default logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
  to delete a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
DEBUG command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–90; *VAXTPU*, 5–20
Debugger • *VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14
  and RUN (Image) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
  including • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
  information record analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
  invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29, DCL–90; *VAXTPU*, 5–19
  using with DEPOSIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
  using with EXAMINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
Debugging • *VAXTPU*, 5–19 to 5–23
  ATTACH command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  CANCEL BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  command files • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
  DEPOSIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  DISPLAY SOURCE command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  EXAMINE command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  GO command • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20, 5–22
  HELP command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  program • *VAXTPU*, 5–19
  QUIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  SCROLL command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  section files • *VAXTPU*, 5–19
  SET BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20
  SET WINDOW command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  SHIFT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  SHOW BREAKPOINTS command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  source code • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
  SPAWN command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
  STEP command • *VAXTPU*, 5–23
  to examine contents of local variable • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  TPU command • *VAXTPU*, 5–23
DEBUG keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–254, 4–255, 4–256
DEBUGON procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
/DEBUG qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20, 6–7; *DSR*, 2–126, 4–8

$DEBUG_BUFFER$ buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–8
DEBUG_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–83
Decimal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
Decimal value
  of character • *EDT*, A–1
DECK command • *Using VMS*, 6–6; *Command Procedures*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91 to DCL–93
  and EOD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
DEC Multinational Character Set • *Using VMS*, A–5; *EDT*, A–1; *VAXTPU*, 3–1 to 3–2, D–1 to D–7
DEC multinational character support • *DSR*, 2–14
DECnet • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–469, DCL–474, DCL–476
  See also Network
  logging in to remote systems with • *Using VMS*, 1–3
  use with • *Phone*, PHONE–8
DECnet–VAX • *Mail*, MAIL–7, MAIL–15, MAIL–18
  access violation • *Using VMS*, 2–16
  and logical node name • *Using VMS*, 4–16
  file manipulation with • *Using VMS*, 2–16
DECspell run from EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
DEC_CRT2 mode • *VAXTPU*, B–3
"Dec_crt2" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
DEC_CRT mode • *VAXTPU*, B–2
"Dec_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
/DEEPEST_HEADER qualifier • *DSR*, 5–3
Default
  definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–6
Default change mode • *EDT*, EDT–183
Default characteristics
  modifying terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–522, DCL–525, DCL–533, DCL–534
  setting for magnetic tape device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480
Default device
  displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
  setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
Default directory
  displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
  setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
Default editor
  setting • *Mail*, MAIL–13
Default error checking
  controlling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
Default file type
  table of • *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
Default libraries
  displaying HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–189
Default printer
  displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–593
Default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
  establishing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
$DEFAULTS$ buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, EVE–79
Default UIC
  changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
Default values
  in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
  provided by system • *Using VMS*, 1–11
Default working set
  for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
Default working set size
  modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
DEFAULT_PROTECTION access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–9
DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–100 to DCL–101
DEFINE command • *VMS Intro*, 3–9; *Using VMS*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–94 to DCL–99
  See also ASSIGN command
  and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
  and process logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–5
  default logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
  example with access mode qualifier • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
  function • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
  how it handles a colon in a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
  specifying the access mode • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
  specifying the access mode with • *Using VMS*, 4–13
"Defined" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–140
DEFINE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–102 to DCL–105
DEFINE KEY command • *EDT*, EDT–10, EDT–130
  See also Defining keys
DEFINE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–10; *Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–35, 8–39, 8–71, 8–73; *Mail*, MAIL–36; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–106 to DCL–109; *Text Processing*, 1–38, 2–43, 2–50, 2–51; *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
  in initialization file • *Mail*, MAIL–16

DEFINE MACRO command • *Using VMS*, 8–74; *Text Processing*, 2–50, 2–51; *EDT*, EDT–133
DEFINE_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–84 to 4–88
Defining keys • *Mail*, MAIL–36; *EDT*, EDT–8
  CTRL/K • *EDT*, EDT–37
  DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT–130
  DEFK (define key) • *EDT*, EDT–279
  GOLD • *EDT*, EDT–73
  SHOW KEY • *EDT*, EDT–9
DEFK (define key) command • *EDT*, EDT–279
  See also Defining keys
Delay command processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
  See also Wait state
DEL C keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–59; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–52
  See also Deleting text
  See also Restoring deleted text
DEL EOL keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–61; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–54
  See also Deleting text
Delete
  batch job file after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660
  batch queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115, DCL–121
  files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
  logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
  logical name tables • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
  multiple files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
  print queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115, DCL–121
  wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
DELETE access
  See also Access
  explicitly assigning • *Files and Devices*, 2–12
  for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
  for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
  for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
  for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
  for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Delete access category
  definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
DELETE BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8–31, 8–32; *Text Processing*, 1–31; *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
DELETE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–89 to 4–91
DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–114
DELETE command • *VMS Intro*, 1–13, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 1–32, 2–17; *Mail*, MAIL–39; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110 to DCL–113; *Text Processing*, 2–25; *EDT*, EDT–56, EDT–135; *VAXTPU*, EVE–10
  See also Deleting text
  and wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–17
DELETE/ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115 to DCL–116
  using with a batch queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–4
  using with a print queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–2
DELETE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–117
DELETE/INTRUSION_RECORD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–118
DELETE key • *Using VMS*, 1–18; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
DELETE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11; *Using VMS*, 1–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–119 to DCL–120
DELETE/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121
DELETE/SYMBOL command • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122 to DCL–123
DELETE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–12
Deleting
  files • *Mail*, MAIL–12
  folders • *Mail*, MAIL–12
  messages • *Mail*, MAIL–8, MAIL–66
Deleting records • *VAXTPU*, 7–5
Deleting text
  CLEAR • *EDT*, EDT–124
  CTRL/J • *EDT*, EDT–79
  CTRL/U • *EDT*, EDT–47
  CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
  D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT–276
  DEL C • *EDT*, EDT–52
  DEL EOL • *EDT*, EDT–54
  DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–56, EDT–135
  DEL L • *EDT*, EDT–57
  DEL W • *EDT*, EDT–59
  LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT–79
Deletion
  buffer • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
  line terminator • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
  marker • *VAXTPU*, 2–10
  range • *VAXTPU*, 2–19, 4–60
  subprocess • *VAXTPU*, 4–57

Deletion (cont'd.)
VAXTPU structure • *VAXTPU*, 4–89
window • *VAXTPU*, 2–24
Delimiters • *EDT*, EDT–176, EDT–211, EDT–238
SET WORD DELIMITERS • *EDT*, EDT–203
DEL L keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–61; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–57
See also Deleting text
See also Restoring deleted text
Delta time
combined with absolute time • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
default values • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
examples • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
DEL W command • *Using VMS*, 8–60; *EDT*, EDT–59
See also Deleting text
See also Restoring deleted text
DEL W keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–13
DEPOSIT command • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124 to DCL–127
and EXAMINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
length qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–125
DESEL (deactivate select) command • *EDT*, EDT–280
See also Entering commands
Detached process
See also Process, detached
batch job as • *Using VMS*, 3–8
creating with unique UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–3
definition • *Using VMS*, 3–1
Device • *VMS Intro*, 3–1, 3–4; *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–8
See also Logical name
access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
accessing in batch job • *Files and Devices*, 3–21
allocating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
assigning logical queue name to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45
deallocating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84
default name • *Using VMS*, 2–10
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
Device (cont'd.)
displaying
error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
mounted volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
status of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–559
displaying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
establishing error-logging status for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
logical name assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
magnetic tape
retrieving information • *Files and Devices*, 4–6
setting default characteristics for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480
mass storage • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
modifying protection of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–502
name • *VMS Intro*, 3–4, 3–5
nonfile • *Using VMS*, 7–12
physical • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
queue
displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
record-oriented • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–23
tape
displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–581
type • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
unit record • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
unloading with DISMOUNT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
Device code
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9
Device code field
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
in a cluster device name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Device control library • *DSR*, B–4
Device driver image
patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
Device field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1

Device field (cont'd.)
in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
DEVICE keyword
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
Device name
See also Cluster device name
See also Device field
See also Physical device name
assigning logical name to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
concealed • *Using VMS*, 4–13
generic • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
using a logical name • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Device protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
Devices
LN01 • *DSR*, 4–9
LN01E • *DSR*, 4–9
LN03 • *DSR*, 4–9
Dialing • *Phone*, PHONE–10, PHONE–18
Dialing in • *Using VMS*, 1–4
DIFFERENCES command • *VMS Intro*, 6–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128 to DCL–135
comment characters • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
comment delimiters • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
DIGITAL Command Language
See DCL
DIGITAL Standard Runoff
See DSR
Direction
of buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–260
with FIND command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–22
"Direction" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
Directory • *Phone*, PHONE–11
changing specification • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
copying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63
creating • *Files and Devices*, 4–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76
creating UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
definition • *VMS Intro*, 3–5
displaying contents of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136
displaying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
Directory (cont'd.)
file version limit
definition at creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–453
modifying number in system space
for Files–11 volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–12
definition at creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498
ready access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
role in file specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
space preallocation on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
DIRECTORY command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12, 1–17, 2–6; *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–33, 2–20, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–18; *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–41; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136 to DCL–144
/FULL qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–4, 5–2
Directory field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–20
rules for using an ellipsis (...) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
Directory file
See also Directory structure
creating • *Using VMS*, 2–21
default • *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–22
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
deleting • *Using VMS*, 2–21; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8
login • *Using VMS*, 2–6
named format • *Using VMS*, 2–8
protection • *Using VMS*, 7–11
setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–22
top level • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
Directory hierarchy
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
example • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
DIRECTORY keyword
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119

DIRECTORY keyword (cont'd.)
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
Directory name
See also Directory field
named format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
replacing
with the ellipsis (...) wildcard character • *Using VMS*, 2–23
with the hyphen (-) wildcard character • *Using VMS*, 2–24
translating UIC format to named format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
UIC format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
using the ellipsis (...) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
using the hyphen (-) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–12
Directory protection
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
Directory structure • *Using VMS*, 2–1
default directory • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
duplicating • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
with BACKUP command • *Using VMS*, 2–25
with wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–25
hierarchy • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
master file directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
sample • *Using VMS*, 2–7
subdirectory in • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
top-level directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
user file directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
.DISABLE BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26
.DISABLE BOLDING command • *DSR*, 2–29
.DISABLE HYPHENATION command • *DSR*, 2–30
.DISABLE INDEXING command • *DSR*, 2–31
.DISABLE OVERSTRIKING command • *DSR*, 2–32
.DISABLE TOC command • *DSR*, 2–33
.DISABLE UNDERLINING command • *DSR*, 2–34
DISCONNECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–145 to DCL–146
Disk • *Using VMS*, 2–8
See also Device
Disk (cont'd.)
accessing
examples of • *Files and Devices*, 4–13
allocating to process • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
allocation of mapping pointers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
allocation of space on • *Files and Devices*, 1–4, 4–8, 4–9
basic concepts • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
block
cluster • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
description of • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–8
copying files • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
deallocating drives • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
default format • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
definition of shareable volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
definition of structure level • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
directory space allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
dismounting volume set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
displaying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
establishing error-logging for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
file
comparison • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
copying • *Files and Devices*, 5–1
See also COPY command
copying to magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
file characteristics
modifying • *Files and Devices*, 4–10
file deletion • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
index file placement • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
indicating bad block data • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
See also MOUNT command
protection • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6
renaming directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
renaming file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370

Disk (cont'd.)
sequential file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–72
specifying cluster size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
specifying default file extension size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
specifying faulty areas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
specifying floppy density • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
specifying maximum file number • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
structure
Files–11 • *Files and Devices*, 1–5
volume initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
volume protection
See also Protection
access types • *Files and Devices*, 2–5
volume set
See Volume set
Disk file protection
defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
Disk quota • *Files and Devices*, 4–8
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
Disk structure
Files–11 • *Files and Devices*, A–1
Disk volume
See Volume
Dismount
clusterwide • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
shared device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
DISMOUNT command • *Files and Devices*, 3–18, 3–20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147 to DCL–149
/FOREIGN qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
/NOUNLOAD qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
/UNIT qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
Dismounting
foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
Display
date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
device status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–559
file at terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
file on current output device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–167
Display (cont'd.)
names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537
of files opened by the system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
time • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
working set limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
working set quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
.DISPLAY APPENDIX command • *DSR*, 2–16
.DISPLAY CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–32; *DSR*, 2–18
.DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • *Text Processing*, 3–10; *DSR*, 2–20
Displaying information • *Mail*, MAIL–1
Displaying text
/BRIEF qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–119
/NOTYPE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–153
<null> • *EDT*, EDT–154
SET LINES • *EDT*, EDT–181
SET NUMBERS • *EDT*, EDT–184
SET SCREEN • *EDT*, EDT–190
SET TRUNCATE • *EDT*, EDT–201
SHL (shift left) • *EDT*, EDT–309
SHOW LINES • *EDT*, EDT–219
SHOW TRUNCATE • *EDT*, EDT–234
SHOW WRAP • *EDT*, EDT–239
SHR (shift right) • *EDT*, EDT–310
TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
Displaying version number • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
.DISPLAY LEVELS command • *Text Processing*, 3–31; *DSR*, 2–22
.DISPLAY NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–33; *DSR*, 2–24
/DISPLAY qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–7
"Display" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142
.DISPLAY SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2–25
Distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–57
creating in MAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–29
DLWC (default lowercase) command • *EDT*, EDT–281
DMOV (default move) command • *EDT*, EDT–282
DO command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–12
Document formatting • *DSR*, 1–1
DO function
See also ENTER
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–61
DO key • *Text Processing*, 1–5, 2–15

DO key (cont'd.)
on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–4
using • *Using VMS*, 8–6
Dollar sign ($)
and DECK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
and EOD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
and EOJ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
including as data • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
in command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–2
DOS–11 volume • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
Double tape mark • *Files and Devices*, B–3
DOWN arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–8
See also Cursor movement
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–63
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–283
recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
/DOWN qualifier • *DSR*, 4–12
DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399; *DSR*, 1–1
adjusting page numbers with • *Using VMS*, 9–13
adjusting running heads with • *Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
.APPENDIX command • *Text Processing*, 3–34
.BLANK command • *Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25
.BREAK command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
.CENTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–3
centering text with • *Using VMS*, 9–5
.CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–32
creating bolded text with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
creating section heads with • *Using VMS*, 9–14
.DATE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–41
.DISPLAY CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–32
.DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • *Text Processing*, 3–10
.DISPLAY LEVELS command • *Text Processing*, 3–31
.DISPLAY NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–33
.END FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43
.END LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
.END LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
.END NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42
DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd.)
.ENTRY command • *Text Processing*, 3–51
.FIGURE command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–25
.FIGURE DEFERRED command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25
.FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–14
.FIRST TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–41
flags • *Using VMS*, 9–1
.FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43
formatting footnotes with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
formatting literal text with • *Using VMS*, 9–7
formatting notes with • *Using VMS*, 9–11
formatting paragraphs with • *Using VMS*, 9–6
.HEADER LEVEL command • *Text Processing*, 3–28, 3–41
.HEADERS ON command • *Text Processing*, 3–35
.INDENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–19
indenting text with • *Using VMS*, 9–5
.INDEX command • *Text Processing*, 3–51
Indexing Utility • *DSR*, 6–1
invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399
.JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–14
justifying text with • *Using VMS*, 9–4
.LEFT MARGIN command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
.LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
.LIST ELEMENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
.LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–13, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25
.NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–41
.NO FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–15
.NO JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–16
.NO NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–35
.NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42
output file • *Using VMS*, 9–3
printing • *Using VMS*, 9–20
.PAGE SIZE command • *Text Processing*, 3–17
processing source file with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
producing an index with • *Using VMS*, 9–18
producing table of contents with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
RUNOFF command • *Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
RUNOFF/INDEX command • *Text Processing*, 3–51
source file • *Using VMS*, 9–1

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd.)
.SUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38
suspending page numbers with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
Table of Contents Utility • *DSR*, 5–1
.TAB STOPS command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
terminator • *Text Processing*, 3–3
.TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–36, 3–37, 3–41
underlining text with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
DSR commands
abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 9–1
defaults • *DSR*, 1–5
definition of • *DSR*, 1–1
example • *DSR*, 1–2
listed by function • *DSR*, A–1
parts of • *DSR*, 1–2
DSR flags
definition of • *DSR*, 1–1
DSR Indexing Utility
See also Indexing
definition of • *DSR*, 1–1
DSR Table of Contents Utility • *Using VMS*, 9–17
definition of • *DSR*, 1–1
DTE (data terminal equipment)
SET HOST/DTE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–472
Dual-pathed device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Dump
format
byte • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
decimal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
hexadecimal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
longword • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
octal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
word • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–153
of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
of volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
reading • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150 to DCL–154
DUPC (default uppercase) command • *EDT*, EDT–284
Duplicate labels
command interpreter rules for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
/DUPLICATE qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–29; *EDT*, EDT–137
with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
/DUPLICATES qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–25

E

EBCDIC
collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
/ECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–155
EDIT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–92 to 4–94
EDIT command • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 8–47; *Mail*, MAIL–44; *Text Processing*, 2–2
EDIT/EDT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156 to DCL–159
/READ_ONLY qualifier to • *Using VMS*, 2–15
EDIT/FDL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–160
Editing context status
built-in procedures
CURRENT_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
CURRENT_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–66
CURRENT_COLUMN • *VAXTPU*, 4–68
CURRENT_DIRECTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
CURRENT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–71
CURRENT_OFFSET • *VAXTPU*, 4–73
CURRENT_ROW • *VAXTPU*, 4–75
CURRENT_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
DEBUG_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–83
ERROR • *VAXTPU*, 4–103
ERROR_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–105
ERROR_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–107
GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–128
SET • *VAXTPU*, 4–245
SHOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–333
Editing interface
See EVE
Editing messages • *Mail*, MAIL–19
Editing point
built-in procedures for moving
MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
MOVE_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–188
MOVE_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–192
POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
compared to cursor position • *VAXTPU*, 7–10
effect of scrolling on • *VAXTPU*, 4–224
Editing session • *EDT*, EDT–1
changing mode in EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–10
changing modes in EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–6
exiting from EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–48; *Text Processing*, 2–3

Editing session (cont'd.)
exiting from EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–3; *Text Processing*, 1–1
invoking EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–2
invoking EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–1
recovering after system interruption • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 2–6, 2–35
recovering EDT after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–54
recovering EVE after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–23
refreshing screen display during EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–53
refreshing screen display during EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
refreshing the screen • *Text Processing*, 1–22
Editing the command line
enabling line editing • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
insert mode • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
line editing keys • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
overstrike mode • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
Edit mode
changing • *EDT*, EDT–49
keypad • *EDT*, EDT–2
line • *EDT*, EDT–5
nokeypad • *EDT*, EDT–6
Edit modes
changing • *EDT*, EDT–122, EDT–180, EDT–287
displaying • *EDT*, EDT–218, EDT–220
setting • *EDT*, EDT–183
Editor
default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
invoking • *Mail*, MAIL–52
EDT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
SUMSLP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
TECO • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
screen-oriented • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
/EDIT qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–13, MAIL–20
EDIT/SUM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
EDIT/TECO command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162 to DCL–164
EDIT/TPU command • *Using VMS*, 8–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165 to DCL–171; *Text Processing*, 1–2; *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–1 to 6–19
parameter • *VAXTPU*, 6–18
qualifiers • *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–4 to 6–19
/COMMAND • *VAXTPU*, 6–5 to 6–6
EDIT/TPU command
qualifiers (cont'd.)
/CREATE • *VAXTPU*, 6–6
/DEBUG • *VAXTPU*, 5–20, 6–7
/DISPLAY • *VAXTPU*, 6–7
/INITIALIZATION • *VAXTPU*, 6–8 to 6–9
/JOURNAL • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
/MODIFY • *VAXTPU*, 6–10
/OUTPUT • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
/READ_ONLY • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
/RECOVER • *VAXTPU*, 6–13
/SECTION • *VAXTPU*, 6–14
/START_POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
/WRITE • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
/READ_ONLY • *Using VMS*, 2–15
"Edit_mode" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
EDT editor • *EDT*, EDT–1
as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
boldfacing text • *Text Processing*, 3–45
buffer
commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–69 to 8–71
definition • *Using VMS*, 8–47
changing modes in • *Using VMS*, 8–52
copying text • *Text Processing*, 2–28
creating a file with • *EDT*, EDT–1
creating macros • *Text Processing*, 2–47
creating startup file for • *Using VMS*, 8–71
cursor control in • *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58
defining keys • *Text Processing*, 2–42, 2–44, 2–46
defining macros in • *Using VMS*, 8–74
deleting text • *Text Processing*, 2–13, 2–25
description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
displaying a file with • *Using VMS*, 8–48
exiting from • *Using VMS*, 8–48; *Text Processing*, 2–3
finding text • *Text Processing*, 2–15
indenting text • *Text Processing*, 2–41
inserting text • *Text Processing*, 2–9, 2–22, 2–34
invoking • *Using VMS*, 8–47; *Text Processing*, 2–2; *EDT*, EDT–1
key definitions
assigning • *Using VMS*, 8–71, 8–73
keypad commands • *Using VMS*, 8–49
line-editing commands • *Using VMS*, 8–48, 8–52
modes of editing • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–6
moving text • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–28, 2–34

EDT editor (cont'd.)
reading a file • *Using VMS*, 8–69
recovering session after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–54
recovering text from journal file • *Text Processing*, 2–35
replacing text • *Using VMS*, 8–64; *Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–27, 2–29
restoring text • *Text Processing*, 2–13
setting screen display in • *Using VMS*, 8–72
tabbing facility • *Text Processing*, 2–36
writing buffer to a file • *Text Processing*, 2–34
writing text to a file • *Using VMS*, 8–69
EDT equivalents to EVE commands • *Text Processing*, B–1 to B–6
EDTINI.EDT file • *Using VMS*, 8–71; *Text Processing*, 2–50; *EDT*, EDT–7
EDT keypad
in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–55 to EVE–60
EDT keypad option
using in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23; *Text Processing*, 1–5
EDT macros
creating • *EDT*, EDT–11
"Eightbit" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
Ellipsis (...) wildcard
in a directory name • *Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
ELSE clause • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
.ELSE command • *DSR*, 2–66
ELSE keyword
and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
Emphasizing text
bolding • *DSR*, 2–29, 2–32, 2–43, 2–51, 3–6, 4–5, 4–6, A–3
index entries • *DSR*, 6–3
inserting notes • *DSR*, 2–86
methods for • *DSR*, 4–5
overstriking • *DSR*, 3–14, 4–5
underlining • *DSR*, 2–34, 2–56, 3–19, 4–5, 4–20, 4–22, 4–25, A–3
.ENABLE BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26
.ENABLE BOLDING command • *DSR*, 2–29
.ENABLE HYPHENATION command • *DSR*, 2–30
.ENABLE INDEXING command • *DSR*, 2–31
.ENABLE OVERSTRIKING command • *DSR*, 2–32
.ENABLE TOC command • *DSR*, 2–33
.ENABLE UNDERLINING command • *DSR*, 2–34
.END BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26
.END FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43; *DSR*, 2–58
.ENDIF command • *DSR*, 2–66
ENDIF statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
.END LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–79
.END LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
ENDLOOP statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
ENDMODULE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
.END NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42; *DSR*, 2–86
End of batch job on cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
End of data stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
See also EOD command
END OF LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–13
End of module
record analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
End-of-tape marker
See EOT marker
ENDON_ERROR statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–24 to 3–30
ENDPROCEDURE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–15 to 3–20
.END SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2–119
ENDSUBROUTINE command • *Using VMS*, 6–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–51, DCL–52, DCL–172
END_OF built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–95 to 4–96
ENLARGE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–13
ENTER • *EDT*, EDT–64
ENTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–53
Entering commands
COMMAND • *EDT*, EDT–28
CTRL/Z • *EDT*, EDT–129, EDT–273
DEFINE MACRO • *EDT*, EDT–133
DESEL (deactivate select) • *EDT*, EDT–280
DO • *EDT*, EDT–61
ENTER • *EDT*, EDT–64
EXT (extend) • *EDT*, EDT–288
/QUERY qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–159
RESET • *EDT*, EDT–88
using the count specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–274
Entering control characters • *VAXTPU*, 3–2
ENTER key (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
Entity specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–285

Entity specifier (cont'd.)
with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
with CHGC (change case) • *EDT*, EDT–266
with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT*, EDT–267
with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT*, EDT–268
with CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
with D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT–276
with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–289
with "move" • *EDT*, EDT–296
with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT–317
.ENTRY command • *Text Processing*, 3–51; *DSR*, 2–35, 4–8
EOB (end-of-buffer) symbol • *Using VMS*, 8–47
EOB_TEXT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–258
"Eob_text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
EOD command • *Using VMS*, 6–6; *Command Procedures*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173 to DCL–174
and DECK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
EOF (end of file)
indicator • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
EOF (end-of-file) condition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
EOF (end-of-file) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–16
EOJ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
EOL command • *Using VMS*, 8–55
EOL keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–10; *EDT*, EDT–66
See also Cursor movement
EOT (end–of–tape) marker • *Files and Devices*, B–2
EOV (end-of-volume) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–16
.EQ.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
.EQS.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Equal key
default order • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
Equal sign (=)
buffer specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–265
Equal to operator
symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
Equivalence name • *VMS Intro*, 3–9
Equivalence name (cont'd.)
assigning to logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
displaying for logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–620
Equivalence string
definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
ERASE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–97 to 4–98
ERASE CHARACTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–14
ERASE command • *Mail*, MAIL–46
ERASE LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–14
ERASE PREVIOUS WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–14
ERASE START OF LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–15
ERASE WORD command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–15
ERASE_CHARACTER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–99 to 4–100
ERASE_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–101 to 4–102
Error
locating with SET VERIFY • *Command Procedures*, 3–12
reporting
for image files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
for object files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
Error checking
controlling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
Error condition
determining severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
Error handler
case-style • *VAXTPU*, 3–27 to 3–30
procedural • *VAXTPU*, 3–25 to 3–27
Error handling • *VAXTPU*, 3–24 to 3–30, 5–23
disabling CTRL/Y • *Command Procedures*, 7–6
disabling error checking • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
handling I/O errors • *Command Procedures*, 6–10
in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 6–30
specifying actions for different severity levels • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
with ON command • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
ERROR lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–25

Error message
description of • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
example • *DSR*, 4–2, 4–15
format • *Using VMS*, 1–19
in DSR • *DSR*, 1–1
Error reporting
for image files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
for object files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
ERROR statement • *VAXTPU*, 4–103 to 4–104
Error stream
defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
ERROR_LINE lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–25
ERROR_LINE statement • *VAXTPU*, 4–105 to 4–106
ERROR_TEXT lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–25
ERROR_TEXT statement • *VAXTPU*, 4–107 to 4–108
Escape sequences
European • *DSR*, B–4
module names • *DSR*, B–4
standard • *DSR*, B–4
EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–1 to EVE–95
buffers
creating • *VAXTPU*, EVE–4
deleting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–11, EVE–41, EVE–78
listing • *VAXTPU*, EVE–50, EVE–78, EVE–81
building applications on • *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
commands • *VAXTPU*, EVE–2 to EVE–92
$DEFAULTS$ buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
default settings • *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–95
EDT keypad • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–55 to EVE–60
equivalents to EDT commands • *Text Processing*, B–1 to B–6
initialization files • *VAXTPU*, 5–16 to 5–18, 6–9, EVE–2
during a session • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
effects on buffer settings • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
input files • *VAXTPU*, 6–17
journal file • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
key names • *VAXTPU*, EVE–94, EVE–95
keys
defining • *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
message buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–4
mouse buttons • *VAXTPU*, EVE–95
order of initialization • *VAXTPU*, G–4
output file • *VAXTPU*, 6–11, 6–19, EVE–16, EVE–93
EVE (cont'd.)
page breaks • *VAXTPU*, EVE–27, EVE–31
paragraphs for FILL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–20, EVE–21
saving buffer contents to file • *VAXTPU*, EVE–93
source files • *VAXTPU*, 1–8, 5–2
status line • *VAXTPU*, G–7
to run DECspell • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
undefinable keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
use of EDIT/TPU command qualifiers • *VAXTPU*, 6–17
wildcard characters in file specifications • *VAXTPU*, 6–18
windows
deleting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–12, EVE–35
resizing • *VAXTPU*, EVE–13, EVE–82
shifting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–75, EVE–76
splitting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–85, EVE–88
WPS keypad • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–63 to EVE–68
EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
exit and quit handlers • *VAXTPU*, G–8
initialization modules • *VAXTPU*, G–4 to G–5
invoking • *VAXTPU*, G–9 to G–11
output • *VAXTPU*, G–11
status line field • *VAXTPU*, G–7 to G–8
synonym creation • *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
using parsing routines with • *VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
EVE$GET_STATUS_FIELDS procedure • *VAXTPU*, G–8
EVE$INIT.EVE • *Text Processing*, A–3
EVE$INIT logical name • *VAXTPU*, 5–17
EVE$PARSER_DISPATCH procedure • *VAXTPU*, G–3
EVE editor
adjusting margins with • *Using VMS*, 8–26
as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
assigning multiple definitions to a key • *Text Processing*, 1–41
buffer
commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
reading file into • *Using VMS*, 8–34
writing • *Using VMS*, 8–34
centering text with • *Using VMS*, 8–30
changing case of text with • *Using VMS*, 8–30
copying text • *Text Processing*, 1–14
creating buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–32
cursor control in • *Using VMS*, 8–8

EVE editor (cont'd.)
defining keys • *Text Processing*, 1–38, 1–39
editing modes • *Using VMS*, 8–7
entering commands • *Using VMS*, 8–6; *Text Processing*, 1–3, 1–6
erasing text • *Text Processing*, 1–12
exiting from • *Using VMS*, 8–3
filling text in • *Using VMS*, 8–29
finding text • *Text Processing*, 1–16
formatting text • *Using VMS*, 8–24; *Text Processing*, 1–23
in insert mode • *Using VMS*, 8–11
in overstrike mode • *Using VMS*, 8–11
inserting text • *Text Processing*, 1–10
invoking • *Text Processing*, 1–1
key definitions
assigning • *Using VMS*, 8–39 to 8–40, 8–40, 8–41
removing • *Using VMS*, 8–40
keypad diagram
for VT100-series terminal • *Using VMS*, 8–6
for VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–4
marking locations • *Using VMS*, 8–19; *Text Processing*, 1–18
modes of editing • *Text Processing*, 1–2
moving text • *Text Processing*, 1–14
reaching the DCL • *Text Processing*, 1–43
reading batch job log file with • *Using VMS*, 3–9
reading files into buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–34
recovering session after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–23
removing key definitions • *Text Processing*, 1–39
replacing text • *Using VMS*, 8–20; *Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–19
spawning out of • *Using VMS*, 8–46
startup files • *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10
using buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–30
window • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–34
definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
EX (exit to line mode) command • *EDT*, EDT–287
EXACT keyword
with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–161
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
EXAMINE command • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176 to DCL–178
EXAMINE command (cont'd.)
and DEPOSIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
length qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–177
"Examine" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
Examples of VAXTPU procedures
ADJUST_HELP • *VAXTPU*, 4–18
ANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–20
ANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–23
APPEND_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
ARB • *VAXTPU*, 4–27
ASCII • *VAXTPU*, 4–29, 4–30
BEGINNING_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–33
BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4–35
CALL_USER • *VAXTPU*, 4–37
CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–41
COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–45
CREATE BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–52
CREATE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–54
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST • *VAXTPU*, 4–56
CREATE_PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4–58
CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–61
CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–64
CURRENT_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
CURRENT_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–67
CURRENT_COLUMN • *VAXTPU*, 4–69
CURRENT_DIRECTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
CURRENT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–72
CURRENT_OFFSET • *VAXTPU*, 4–74
CURRENT_ROW • *VAXTPU*, 4–76
CURRENT_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
CURSOR_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
CURSOR_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–82
DEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–86
DELETE • *VAXTPU*, 4–91
EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–94
END_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–96
ERASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–98
ERASE_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–100
ERROR • *VAXTPU*, 4–104
ERROR_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–106
ERROR_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–108
EXECUTE • *VAXTPU*, 4–112
EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–116
FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–118
FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–121
FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–124
GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–145 to 4–146
HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–148
INDEX • *VAXTPU*, 4–150
INT • *VAXTPU*, 4–152

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)
KEY_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
LENGTH • *VAXTPU*, 4–165
LINE_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–167
LINE_END • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
LOCATE_MOUSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–170
LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–173
MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–175
MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–178
MATCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–180
MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–184
MOVE_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–189
MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–191
MOVE_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–193
NOTANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–195
PAGE_BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–202
READ_CHAR • *VAXTPU*, 4–203
READ_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–205
READ_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–207
REFRESH • *VAXTPU*, 4–212
REMAIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
RETURN • *VAXTPU*, 4–216
SAVE • *VAXTPU*, 4–219
SCAN • *VAXTPU*, 4–221
SCANL • *VAXTPU*, 4–223
SCROLL • *VAXTPU*, 4–225
SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–230 to 4–231
SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–235 to 4–236
SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–239
SELECT_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–241
SEND • *VAXTPU*, 4–243
SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–248
SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–250
SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–257
SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–271
SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–307
SET (TEXT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–320
SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–324
SLEEP • *VAXTPU*, 4–337
SPANL • *VAXTPU*, 4–341 to 4–342
SPLIT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–346
STR • *VAXTPU*, 4–348
SUBSTR • *VAXTPU*, 4–350
TRANSLATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–352
UNANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–354
UNDEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–356
UNMAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–358
UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–360
Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)
WRITE_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–363
EXCHANGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–179
Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • *Files and Devices*, 5–1, 5–10
DCL level • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
DIRECTORY command • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
exiting from • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
invoking • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
MOUNT command • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
Exclamation point (!)
as comment character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3
Executable image
See also Image
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
EXECUTE access
See also Access
for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Execute access category
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
EXECUTE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–5
Execute procedure (@) command • *Command Procedures*, 1–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9 to DCL–13
executing command procedure interactively with • *Using VMS*, 6–2
executing EVE initialization file with • *Using VMS*, 8–44
executing nested command procedure with • *Using VMS*, 6–26
Executing SYS$LOGIN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
Execution
of alternate login command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–325
of login command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
Execution of command procedure on remote node • *Command Procedures*, 1–6
Execution queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206
Executive mode
See Access mode
/EXECUTIVE_MODE
ASSIGN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–39
EXIT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–113

EXIT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14, 1–17; *Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 8–3, 8–48; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–47; *Command Procedures*, 5–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180 to DCL–183; *Text Processing*, 1–2, 2–3; *EDT*, EDT–138; *VAXTPU*, EVE–16
See also STOP command
EXITIF statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
Exiting
from PHONE • *Phone*, PHONE–3, PHONE–12
Exit status
DIFFERENCES command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–129
EXPAND_NAME built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–114 to 4–116
Expiration date field • *Files and Devices*, 4–16, B–12
Expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–8 to 3–12
See also Numeric expression
See also Operand
See also Operator
See also String expression
arithmetic • *VAXTPU*, 3–10
Boolean • *VAXTPU*, 3–11
character • *Using VMS*, 5–12
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
evaluation by compiler • *VAXTPU*, 3–9
iterative substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6
logical • *Using VMS*, 5–15
logical operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–13
numeric comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
numeric operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
pattern • *VAXTPU*, 3–11
relational • *VAXTPU*, 3–10
rules for determining the value • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
string comparison operators • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
string operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
summary of operators • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–10
types of • *VAXTPU*, 3–9
value test • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
Expression evaluation
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
EXT (extend) command • *EDT*, EDT–288
See also Entering commands
EXTEND ALL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–16
EXTEND EVE command • *Text Processing*, 1–46; *VAXTPU*, EVE–17
EXTEND THIS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–18
Extensible VAX Editor
See EVE
Extent • *Files and Devices*, 1–2
EXTRACT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14; *Using VMS*, 1–31; *Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–48

F

F$CVSI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–230 to DCL–231
F$CVTIME lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–232 to DCL–233
F$CVUI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–234
F$DIRECTORY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–235
F$EDIT lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–236 to DCL–237
F$ELEMENT lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–25; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–238 to DCL–239
with F$EXTRACT • *Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$ENVIRONMENT lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–34; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–240 to DCL–242
obtaining current default • *Command Procedures*, 4–3
F$EXTRACT lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–24, 6–29; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–243 to DCL–244
extracting a string • *Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$FAO lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–245 to DCL–249
defining record fields • *Command Procedures*, 4–11
F$FILE_ATTRIBUTES lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–250 to DCL–252
F$GETDVI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–253 to DCL–261
F$GETJPI lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–33; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–262 to DCL–265
F$GETQUI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–266 to DCL–279
arguments for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–266

F$GETQUI lexical function (cont'd.)
item names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–269
obtaining queue information • *Command Procedures*, 4–5
F$GETSYI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–280 to DCL–283
obtaining system or cluster information • *Command Procedures*, 4–5
F$IDENTIFIER lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–284 to DCL–285
F$INTEGER lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–286
converting data type • *Command Procedures*, 4–13
evaluating data • *Command Procedures*, 4–13
F$LENGTH lexical function • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–287
with F$LOCATE • *Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$LOCATE lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–288 to DCL–289
with F$LENGTH • *Command Procedures*, 4–9
F$LOGICAL lexical function • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–290
See also F$TRNLNM lexical function
F$MESSAGE lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–291
F$MODE lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–292 to DCL–293
F$PARSE lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–294 to DCL–296
F$PID lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–297 to DCL–298
obtaining process identification • *Command Procedures*, 4–5
F$PRIVILEGE lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–299
F$PROCESS lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–300
F$SEARCH lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–14; *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–301 to DCL–302
avoiding command procedure errors • *Command Procedures*, 4–7
F$SEARCH lexical function (cont'd.)
searching for a file • *Command Procedures*, 4–7
F$SETPRV lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–303 to DCL–305
F$STRING lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–306
converting data type • *Command Procedures*, 4–13
F$TIME lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–307
F$TRNLNM lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–308 to DCL–311
translating logical names • *Command Procedures*, 4–8
F$TYPE lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6–11; *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–312
F$USER lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–313
F$VERIFY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–229, DCL–314 to DCL–315
changing VERIFY state • *Command Procedures*, 3–13
F10 key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–8
F12 key
See also BACKSPACE
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–22
F13 key
See also LINEFEED
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–79
F6 key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
F6 through F14 keys • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6
FAB (file access block) • *Files and Devices*, B–14
FACILITY_NAME keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–259
"Facility_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
False expression
and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
FAO built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–117 to 4–118
FAO directives
with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–182
with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–185
FHM (file high-water mark) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
/FIELD qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
.FIGURE command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–25; *DSR*, 2–36

.FIGURE DEFERRED command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25; *DSR*, 2–36
Figures
  formatting • *DSR*, A–3
    example • *DSR*, 2–37
File
  See also Directory file
  allocating headers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
  appending to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–33
  batch job
    to delete after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660
  carriage control in • *Using VMS*, 2–5
  closing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
  comparison • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
  concatenation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–66
  copying • *VMS Intro*, 6–8; *Using VMS*, 2–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63
    between nodes • *Using VMS*, 2–16
    with access control string • *Using VMS*, 2–19
  copying from magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
  copying to magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
  creating • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Files and Devices*, 1–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–72
  creating in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–13
  creating owner UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
  creating with EDT editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
  creating with TECO editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
  creating with VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
  deassigning logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
  default extension size on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
  definition • *VMS Intro*, 2–1; *Using VMS*, 2–1
  deleting • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
  displaying • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
    at terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
    on current output device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
  displaying allocated blocks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141
  displaying backup date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138
File (cont'd.)
  displaying blocks used • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141
  displaying creation date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138
  displaying expiration date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138
  displaying files opened by the system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
  displaying HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
  displaying latest version • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141
  displaying modification date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138
  displaying names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560, DCL–561
  displaying names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
  displaying owner UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–140
  displaying protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–140
  dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
  editing in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–15
  editing with EDT editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
  editing with SUMSLP editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
  editing with TECO editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
  editing with VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
  extension • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–35
  formatting text
    See DSR
  identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
  ignoring characters in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
  ignoring records in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
  ignoring strings in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
  including in conversation • *Phone*, PHONE–13
  indexed • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
  listing • *VMS Intro*, 2–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136
  maximum number on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
  merging • *Using VMS*, 1–42
    and sequence checking • *Using VMS*, 1–42
    multiple • *Using VMS*, 1–37

File (cont'd.)
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–464
modifying queue entry for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511
modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516
name • *VMS Intro*, 2–1
nonstandard format • *Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–13
open file quota • *Using VMS*, 6–33
opening • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343
operations over the network • *Using VMS*, 2–14
printing • *VMS Intro*, 2–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–351
privileges • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
protecting • *VMS Intro*, 2–8; *Mail*, MAIL–12
purging • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–360
reading from command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–15
reading record from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364
renaming • *VMS Intro*, 2–7; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
reserved
list of • *Files and Devices*, A–1
searching for character string • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416
sorting • *Using VMS*, 1–37
type • *VMS Intro*, 2–2
unlocking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674
updating
with SUMSLP editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
version • *VMS Intro*, 2–3
version limit
definition at directory creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
volume configurations • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7
writing contents of EVE buffer to • *VAXTPU*, EVE–93
writing in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–13
writing record to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677
File access
See also Access
and ownership categories • *Using VMS*, 7–4
on disk • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *Files and Devices*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
on tape • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *Files and Devices*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
File attributes
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
File characteristic • *Using VMS*, 2–4 to 2–5
record • *Using VMS*, 2–4
size • *Using VMS*, 2–5
FILE command • *Using VMS*, 1–33; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–50
See also MOVE command
File expiration date
specifying retention time values • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–540
File extension size
changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
File header • *Files and Devices*, 1–5
description of • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
Files–11 structure • *Files and Devices*, A–2
File header label
See Header label
File high-water mark
See FHM
File image
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
fix-up section analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
File name
See also File name field
ANSI • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–2
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–2; *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
valid characters • *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
valid characters in • *Using VMS*, 2–2
VMS • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
File name field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
with a null value • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
File object
analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
analyzing debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
analyzing global symbol directory record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
analyzing link option specification record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27

File object (cont'd.)
analyzing module header record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
analyzing module traceback record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
analyzing relocation record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
analyzing text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
identifying errors • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
File organization • *VAXTPU*, E–1
See also Indexed file
See also Relative file
See also Sequential file
specifying output from SORT/MERGE operation • *Using VMS*, 1–41
File protection • *Using VMS*, 7–9; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
See also Protection
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
changing default • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
changing default for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
defining at file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
displaying default • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
displaying for a specific file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
establishing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
how default is determined • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498
Files–11 disk
Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
structure • *Files and Devices*, 1–2, A–1
Level 1 • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
Level 2 • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
reserved files • *Files and Devices*, A–1
structure levels compared • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Files–11 Structure Level 1 • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
Files–11 volume
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539, DCL–540, DCL–541
File section number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
File sequence number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
File-set identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
File shareable image
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
File specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1; *Files and Devices*, B–10
See also Device
See also Directory name
See also File name field
See also File type field
See also File version number field
See also Node field
See also Wildcard character
alternate form for magnetic tapes • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
ANSI • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
as a parameter value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
as a qualifier value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
as a search list • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
as multiple search lists • *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
default values • *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
created by logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–13
in output file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–13
default values created by logical name translation • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
device field in • *Using VMS*, 2–11
directory • *Using VMS*, 2–11
example • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
file name • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–13
file type • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
file version number • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–15
foreign • *Using VMS*, 2–12
format • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
in parameter list • *Using VMS*, 2–13
list of included fields • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
logical name in • *Using VMS*, 4–1
node field in • *Using VMS*, 2–11
node name • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
node name in • *Using VMS*, 2–16
rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1 to 3–2
File specification specifier
See also SHOW FILES
with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138

File specification specifier (cont'd.)
with HELP • *EDT*, EDT–179
with INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
with PRINT • *EDT*, EDT–157
with SET COMMAND • *EDT*, EDT–173
with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
File system
responding to requests from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
File type
BIX • *DSR*, 6–6
BRN • *DSR*, 4–14, 5–1, 5–2, 6–1, 6–6
BTC • *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
default • *Command Procedures*, 1–2; *DSR*, 4–17, 5–2
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–2; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
list of default • *Using VMS*, 2–2
LNI • *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
MEC • *DSR*, 5–3
MEX • *DSR*, 6–4, 6–6
RNO • *DSR*, 5–2
RNT • *DSR*, 5–2
RNX • *DSR*, 6–1, 6–6
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–2; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
File type field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
default values • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–14, 3–22
default values created by logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
with a null value • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
File version number
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–3
format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–15
File version number field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–19
File window
mapping pointer allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
specifying mapping pointers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541
"File_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–138
FILE_PARSE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–119 to 4–121
FILE_SEARCH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–122 to 4–124
FILL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–125 to 4–127
FILL command • *Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36, 8–67, 8–68; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–28; *VAXTPU*, EVE–20
See also Formatting, text
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–67
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–141
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–289
.FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–14; *DSR*, 2–39
FILL key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
FILL PARAGRAPH command • *Using VMS*, 8–29, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–28; *VAXTPU*, EVE–21
FILL RANGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–21
FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8–62; *VAXTPU*, EVE–22
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–69
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–143
See also Locating text
FIND key
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–69
on VT100-series terminal • *Text Processing*, 1–16
on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–17
VT100 terminal equivalent of • *Using VMS*, 8–17
FIND keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
"Find_buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–137
FIRST command • *Mail*, MAIL–52
"First" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
.FIRST TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–40
"First_maker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131

"First_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
Fixed-length record • *Files and Devices*, B–13
Fixed-length records
  specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Fix-up section
  analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
Flag
  Accept • *DSR*, 3–5
  Bold • *DSR*, 3–6
  Break • *DSR*, 3–7
  Capitalize • *DSR*, 3–8, 6–2
  Case control • *DSR*, 3–8
  Comment • *DSR*, 3–9
  Control • *DSR*, 3–10
  Hyphenate • *DSR*, 3–11
  Index • *DSR*, 3–12
  in DSR source file • *Using VMS*, 9–1
  Lowercase • *DSR*, 3–13
  Overstrike • *DSR*, 3–14
  Period • *DSR*, 3–15
  Space • *DSR*, 3–16
  Subindex • *DSR*, 3–17
  Substitute • *DSR*, 3–18
  Underline • *DSR*, 3–19
  Uppercase • *DSR*, 3–20, 6–2
Flag character
  default • *DSR*, 3–4
  enabling • *DSR*, 3–3
  literal translation of • *DSR*, 3–5
  pairing • *DSR*, 3–6, 3–18, 3–19, 3–20
  redefining • *DSR*, 3–3
Flag recognition • *DSR*, 3–2, A–5
  enabling • *DSR*, 2–42
.FLAGS ACCEPT command • *DSR*, 2–41
.FLAGS BOLD command • *DSR*, 2–43
.FLAGS BREAK command • *DSR*, 2–44
.FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • *DSR*, 2–45
.FLAGS COMMENT command • *DSR*, 2–46
.FLAGS CONTROL command • *DSR*, 2–47
.FLAGS HYPHENATE command • *DSR*, 2–48
.FLAGS INDEX command • *DSR*, 2–49
.FLAGS LOWERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–50
.FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • *DSR*, 2–51
.FLAGS PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–52
.FLAGS SPACE command • *DSR*, 2–53
.FLAGS SUBINDEX command • *DSR*, 2–54
.FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • *DSR*, 2–55
.FLAGS UNDERLINE command • *DSR*, 2–56
.FLAGS UPPERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–57
FNDNXT command • *Using VMS*, 8–63; *EDT*, EDT–71
FNDNXT keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
Folders • *Mail*, MAIL–88
  changing the name of • *Mail*, MAIL–98
  copying messages to • *Mail*, MAIL–32
  creating • *Mail*, MAIL–10
  default • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Mail*, MAIL–9
  deleting • *Mail*, MAIL–12
  displaying • *Mail*, MAIL–11
  modifying • *Mail*, MAIL–10
  moving messages to • *Mail*, MAIL–39
  NEWMAIL folder • *Mail*, MAIL–69
  searching for text in • *Mail*, MAIL–75
  selecting • *Mail*, MAIL–11
  using to organize messages • *Mail*, MAIL–9
  wastebasket • *Mail*, MAIL–66, MAIL–83
Font definitions
  LN01 laser printer • *DSR*, 4–10
  LNI file • *DSR*, B–3
  loading • *DSR*, B–4
    command procedure for • *DSR*, B–4
Font kit
  installing • *DSR*, B–2
  LN01 • *DSR*, B–1
Footnote
  See also Text formatting
  creating • *Text Processing*, 3–43
  formatting in DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–12
  inserting in text • *DSR*, A–3
.FOOTNOTE command • *DSR*, 2–58
Foreign command • *Using VMS*, 5–1; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
  definition • *Using VMS*, 1–7; *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
  parsing in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
  syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
Foreign file specification
  on a network • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
Foreign volume
  mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
    See also MOUNT command
Format
  ANSI-labeled volume • *Files and Devices*, B–1
/FORMAT qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37, SORT–43
Formatting
  See also Text formatting
  DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–131

Formatting (cont'd.)
document • *DSR*, 1–1
figures • *DSR*, A–3
index • *DSR*, A–4
lists • *DSR*, A–3
text
breaking terms logically • *DSR*, 3–7
CTRL/F • *EDT*, EDT–67
example • *DSR*, 2–4
.KEEP • *DSR*, 2–73
.LAYOUT • *DSR*, 2–75
.NO SPACE • *DSR*, 2–84
FILL • *EDT*, EDT–67, EDT–141, EDT–289
FILLSR. • *EDT*, EDT–67
indexing • *DSR*, 6–4
RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
/SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–170
SET TRUNCATE • *EDT*, EDT–201
SET WRAP • *EDT*, EDT–204
TAB • *EDT*, EDT–103
TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
table of contents • *DSR*, 5–3
Form feed • *EDT*, EDT–40
in DSR output • *Using VMS*, 9–20
/FORM_SIZE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–13
FORTRAN carriage control • *Using VMS*, 2–5
FORTRAN command • *VMS Intro*, 4–7
FORWARD command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Mail*, MAIL–53; *VAXTPU*, EVE–23
FORWARD keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–260
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
Free cursor movement • *VAXTPU*, 4–79, 4–80, EVE–32, EVE–33, EVE–34, EVE–51
Free marker • *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–9, 4–60
FREE_CURSOR keyword
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
Function keys • *VMS Intro*, 1–1; *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8
control code • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
control sequence • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–4, EDT–130
Function procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3–18

G

.GE.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
Generation
of line numbers in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
of parallel list in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–133
Generation version number • *Files and Devices*, B–12
Generic device name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
Generic queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–18
initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–212, DCL–637
.GES.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
GET FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31, 8–34; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 1–31, 1–34; *VAXTPU*, EVE–23
GET_INFO built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–128 to 4–146
string constant parameter
"Ansi_crt" • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
"auto_repeat" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"bell" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"beyond_eob" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
"beyond_eol" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
"blink_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"blink_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"bold_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"bold_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"bound" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
"breakpoint" • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
"buffer" • *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–134
"character" • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
"column_move_vertical" • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
"command" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
"command_file" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
"create" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
"cross_window_bounds" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"current" • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
"current_column" • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
"current_row" • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
"dec_crt2" • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
"dec_crt" • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
"defined" • *VAXTPU*, 4–140
"direction" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
"display" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd.)
"edit_mode" • *VAXTPU,* 4–141
"eightbit" • *VAXTPU,* 4–141
"eob_text" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"examine" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"facility_name" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"file_name" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131, 4–138
"find_buffer" • *VAXTPU,* 4–137
"first" • *VAXTPU,* 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
"first_marker" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"first_range" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"high_index" • *VAXTPU,* 4–130
"informational" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"initialization" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138
"initialization_file" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138
"journaling_frequency" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"journal" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138
"journal_file" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138, 4–142
"key_map_list" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"key_type" • *VAXTPU,* 4–137
"last" • *VAXTPU,* 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
"left_margin" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132, 4–133
"left_margin_action" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"line" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"line_editing" • *VAXTPU,* 4–141
"line_number" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139, 4–143
"local" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"map_count" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"maximum_parameters" • *VAXTPU,* 4–141
"max_lines" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"message_action_level" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"message_action_type" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"message_flags" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"middle_of_tab" • *VAXTPU,* 4–134
"minimum_parameters" • *VAXTPU,* 4–141
"mode" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"modifiable" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"modified" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"modify" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138
"mouse" • *VAXTPU,* 4–142
"name" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131, 4–137
"next" • *VAXTPU,* 4–130, 4–135, 4–137, 4–139, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
"next_marker" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"next_range" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"nomodify" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd.)
"no_video" • *VAXTPU,* 4–135
"no_video_status" • *VAXTPU,* 4–135
"no_write" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"offset" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131, 4–133
"offset_column" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131, 4–133
"original_bottom" • *VAXTPU,* 4–135
"original_length" • *VAXTPU,* 4–135
"original_top" • *VAXTPU,* 4–135
"original_width" • *VAXTPU,* 4–141
"output" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138
"output_file" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132, 4–138
"pad" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"pad_overstruck_tabs" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"parameter" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"permanent" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"pid" • *VAXTPU,* 4–133
"post_key_procedure" • *VAXTPU,* 4–134
"previous" • *VAXTPU,* 4–130, 4–135, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
"pre_key_procedure" • *VAXTPU,* 4–134
"procedure" • *VAXTPU,* 4–140
"prompt_length" • *VAXTPU,* 4–142
"prompt_row" • *VAXTPU,* 4–142
"read_only" • *VAXTPU,* 4–138
"record_count" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"record_size" • *VAXTPU,* 4–131
"recover" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"reverse_status" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"reverse_video" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"right_margin" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132, 4–133
"right_margin_action" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"screen_update" • *VAXTPU,* 4–142
"scroll" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136, 4–141
"scroll_amount" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"scroll_bottom" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"scroll_top" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"section" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"section_file" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139, 4–142
"self_insert" • *VAXTPU,* 4–134
"shift_amount" • *VAXTPU,* 4–135
"shift_key" • *VAXTPU,* 4–134, 4–143
"start_character" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"start_record" • *VAXTPU,* 4–139
"status_line" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"status_video" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136
"success" • *VAXTPU,* 4–143
"system" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"tab_stops" • *VAXTPU,* 4–132
"text" • *VAXTPU,* 4–136

GET_INFO built-in procedure
string constant parameter (cont'd.)
"traceback" • *VAXTPU*, 4–144
"type" • *VAXTPU*, 4–130
"undefined_key" • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
"underline_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"underline_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"update" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"vaxstation" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"version" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"video" • *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–136
"visible" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"visible_bottom" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"visible_length" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135, 4–141
"visible_top" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"vk100" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"vt100" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"vt200" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"vt300" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"width" • *VAXTPU*, 4–137, 4–141
"within_range" • *VAXTPU*, 4–133
"write" • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
string constants
"special_graphics_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"timed_message" • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
Global section
protection
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
how to set • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
Global symbol • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5
command levels available to • *Using VMS*, 5–3
creating in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–11
Global symbol directory record
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
Global variable • *VAXTPU*, 3–4
GOLD/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD function • *EDT*, EDT–73
GOLD key • *Using VMS*, 8–41; *Text Processing*, 1–41, 2–9, 2–17
canceling • *VAXTPU*, EVE–68
definitions created by setting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–53, EVE–54
in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–49
GOLD key (cont'd.)
in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–41; *VAXTPU*, EVE–53
with SET KEYPAD commands • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
GOLD/R • *EDT*, EDT–44
GOLD/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
See also Tabbing functions
GOLD/U • *EDT*, EDT–47
See also Deleting text
GOLD/W • *EDT*, EDT–48
See also Refreshing screen
GOLD/Z • *EDT*, EDT–49
GOSUB command • *Using VMS*, 6–25; *Command Procedures*, 5–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–184 to DCL–185
GO TO command • *Using VMS*, 8–19, 8–31
GOTO command • *VMS Intro*, 5–6; *Using VMS*, 6–22; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–186 to DCL–187; *Text Processing*, 1–18, 1–31; *VAXTPU*, EVE–24
with labels • *Command Procedures*, 5–9
with the IF...THEN language construct • *Command Procedures*, 5–10
Graphic symbol
VT100 terminals • *Using VMS*, A–5
VT200 terminals • *Using VMS*, A–5
VT300 terminals • *Using VMS*, A–5
GRAPHIC_TABS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
Greater than operator
symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
Greater than or equal to operator
symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
GROUP category
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
Group logical name table
canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–86
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
including logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–39, DCL–95
Group number
in UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–2
Group ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3
GRPPRV privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
GST (global symbol table)
analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
DCL reserved symbols • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2

GST (global symbol table) (cont'd.)
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
deleting symbols from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122
entering symbol in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–218
in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
.GT.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
.GTS.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

H

Hanging up • *Phone*, PHONE–14
HANGUP command • *Phone*, PHONE–3
Hardcopy change mode • *EDT*, EDT–122, EDT–183
Hardcopy terminal • *EDT*, EDT–232
Head
See Running head
Header allocation
on disk volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
Header label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
HDR1 label • *Files and Devices*, 2–4, B–10
accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
creation date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
expiration date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
file identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
file section number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
file sequence number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
file-set identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
generation number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
generation version-number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
HDR2 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–13
block length field • *Files and Devices*, B–14
buffer-offset length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
record format field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
record length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
Header label
HDR2 label (cont'd.)
system-dependent field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
HDR3 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
RMS attributes field • *Files and Devices*, B–16
HDR4 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
information on • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
.HEADER LEVEL command • *Text Processing*, 3–28, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–60
Header levels • *DSR*, 2–60
See also Section headers
displaying • *DSR*, 5–3
example • *DSR*, 2–61, 2–111
indentation of numbers • *DSR*, 5–4
section numbers • *DSR*, 5–5
Header page • *VMS Intro*, 2–7
.HEADERS LOWER command • *DSR*, 2–65
.HEADERS MIXED command • *DSR*, 2–65
.HEADERS ON command • *Text Processing*, 3–35; *DSR*, 2–63
.HEADERS UPPER command • *DSR*, 2–65
HELP
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–76
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–145
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–291
HELP command • *VMS Intro*, 1–8, 1–14, 1–17; *Using VMS*, 1–7, 1–27, 1–36, 8–22, 8–51; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–55; *Phone*, PHONE–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188 to DCL–193; *Text Processing*, 1–21, 2–4; *VAXTPU*, EVE–1, EVE–25
for keypad diagram • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
for list of key definitions • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
for VAXTPU topics • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
HELP commands
using to get information • *EDT*, EDT–2
HELP display
of default libraries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–189
HELP Facility • *EDT*, EDT–2
EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–51
EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–22
in interactive utilities • *Using VMS*, 1–8
HELP key
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–76
Help library • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
user • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
HELP_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–147 to 4–148

Hexadecimal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
Hexadecimal format
in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
Hexadecimal value • *DCL Concepts*, B–1
Hibernation
and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
Hierarchy
See Directory hierarchy
High-level language • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
"High_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130
Hold
placing a call on • *Phone*, PHONE–16
taking a caller off • *Phone*, PHONE–20
Home block • *Files and Devices*, 1–5, A–1
$$Hours • *DSR*, 3–18
Hyphen (-)
See also Continuation character
and command line continuation • *Using VMS*, 1–10; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
wildcard
in a directory name • *Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12
Hyphenate flag • *DSR*, 3–11
See also Text formatting
default • *DSR*, 3–11
example • *DSR*, 3–11
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–48
Hyphenation • *DSR*, 2–30, 2–48

I

I (insert) command • *EDT*, EDT–292
See also Inserting text
I/O error
in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 6–18
/IDENTIFICATION qualifier • *DSR*, 5–4, 6–7
Identifier • *VAXTPU*, 3–4
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–6
IDENTIFIER access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–8
Identifier field
file • *Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–10
file-set • *Files and Devices*, B–12
implementation • *Files and Devices*, B–9
owner • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, B–9
volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 3–17, B–9
Ident produced by EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–2
IDENT statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
IF command • *VMS Intro*, 5–6; *Using VMS*, 6–21; *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4, 7–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194 to DCL–196
and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
controlling execution flow • *Command Procedures*, 5–6
evaluating input of INQUIRE command • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
executing a block of commands after • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
restrictions to the IF-THEN-ELSE construct • *Command Procedures*, 5–6
syntax rules for • *Command Procedures*, 5–6
testing severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
with GOTO command • *Command Procedures*, 5–10
.IF command • *DSR*, 2–66, A–5
.IFNOT command • *DSR*, 2–66
IF statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
Image • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
See also Command image
See also Foreign command
continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
definition • *Using VMS*, 3–1, 3–3
definition of base address • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–322
executing in detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
executing in subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
noncommand • *Using VMS*, 3–4
placing into execution • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–321
termination with EXIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
Image file
analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
analysis of fix-up section • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
analysis of global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
analysis of patch text records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
error analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
Image File Patch Utility (PATCH)
See also PATCH command

Image File Patch Utility (PATCH) (cont'd.)
invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
Image hibernation
and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
Image size
specifying with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
Image wakeup
and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
INCLUDE command • *Using VMS*, 8–69; *Text Processing*, 2–34, 2–50; *EDT*, EDT–147
INCLUDE FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–11, 8–34; *Text Processing*, 1–10, 1–34; *VAXTPU*, EVE–26
/INCLUDE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
Increment specifier
with EXIT/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
with /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–170
with WRITE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–253
Indentation • *EDT*, EDT–103, EDT–230, EDT–249
decreasing level • *EDT*, EDT–320
decreasing tab level • *EDT*, EDT–34
increasing level • *EDT*, EDT–323
increasing tab position • *EDT*, EDT–30
increment tab level • *EDT*, EDT–35
moving text to right • *EDT*, EDT–315
repeat count • *EDT*, EDT–45
setting level • *EDT*, EDT–318
.INDENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–19; *DSR*, 2–69
/INDENT qualifier • *DSR*, 5–4
Index
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–412; *Text Processing*, 3–46, 3–51; *DSR*, 2–70
creating source file with DSR • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399
designating entries • *DSR*, 2–49, 3–12
entries • *DSR*, 2–35
formatting • *DSR*, 6–6, A–4
output file • *DSR*, 6–1
producing • *Using VMS*, 9–18; *DSR*, 6–4
subentries • *DSR*, 2–54, 3–17
INDEX built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–149 to 4–150
.INDEX command • *DSR*, 2–70, 4–8
example • *DSR*, 2–70
Indexed file • *Using VMS*, 2–4
and Sort/Merge Utility • *Using VMS*, 1–41
Indexed sort • *Using VMS*, 1–39
/INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45
Index file • *Files and Devices*, 1–6, 3–9
bit map • *Files and Devices*, A–2
description of • *Files and Devices*, 1–5
INDEXF.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–1
placement on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
Index flag • *DSR*, 3–12
default • *DSR*, 3–12
subindex flag • *DSR*, 3–17
Indexing
case in entries • *DSR*, 2–130
changing heading • *DSR*, 6–9
DSR Indexing Utility • *DSR*, 6–1
emphasizing entries • *DSR*, 6–3
enabling operation of • *DSR*, 2–31
entering commands • *DSR*, 6–4
example • *DSR*, 2–70, 6–4
input files • *DSR*, 6–6
merging entries • *DSR*, 6–2
merging page number references • *DSR*, 6–3
processing a BRN file • *DSR*, 6–6
processing an RNO file • *DSR*, 6–4
producing a MEX file • *DSR*, 6–4
producing an RNX file • *DSR*, 6–4, 6–9
punctuation • *DSR*, 6–1
qualifiers • *DSR*, 6–7
sorting entries • *DSR*, 6–3
Indexing Utility
See also DSR Indexing Utility
case control • *DSR*, 6–2
features • *DSR*, 6–1
/INDEX qualifier • *DSR*, 6–4
Index sort
reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
INFORMATIONAL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
"Informational" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
INFO_WINDOW identifier • *VAXTPU*, 4–334
INFO_WINDOW variable • *VAXTPU*, 5–16
Initialization
of volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
Initialization file • *Mail*, MAIL–16; *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10; *VAXTPU*, EVE–2
default handling • *VAXTPU*, 5–7
defining keys in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–39
definition • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
during a session • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
editing-environment commands in • *Using VMS*, 8–44

Initialization file (cont'd.)
effects on buffer settings • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
EVE • *VAXTPU*, 5–16 to 5–18
invoking EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–44
/INITIALIZATION qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–8 to 6–9
"Initialization" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
"Initialization_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
Initialize
tape
using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
INITIALIZE command • *Files and Devices*, 3–3; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197 to DCL–204
See also Volume
continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
Files–11 On-Disk Structure • *Files and Devices*, 3–4
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
protection codes • *Files and Devices*, 4–11
using to set protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
INITIALIZE/QUEUE command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205 to DCL–216
Initializing
disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–4
magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–5, 4–7
volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–3
Initializing variables • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
Initial specifier
with EXIT/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
with /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–170
with WRITE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–253
Input
data lines • *Command Procedures*, 1–2, 3–5
entering from a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
obtaining with INQUIRE command • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
obtaining with READ command • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
opening a file to accept • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
passing as a parameter to a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–1
to an executable image • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
Input (cont'd.)
to batch jobs • *Command Procedures*, 8–4
Input data stream
marking beginning of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
marking end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
Input file • *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–18
qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
record size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
temporary defaults in a parameter list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Input stream
defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
switching control to other processes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
INQUIRE command • *VMS Intro*, 5–5; *Using VMS*, 5–5, 6–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217 to DCL–219
converting input data with • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
evaluating input from using the IF command • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
in a batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
obtaining input • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
using to obtain a value for a variable • *Command Procedures*, 5–2
INRANGE case constant • *VAXTPU*, 3–23
INSERT command • *Text Processing*, 2–22; *EDT*, EDT–148
Inserted records • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
INSERT HERE command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *VAXTPU*, EVE–26
INSERT HERE key
See also PASTE
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–84
Inserting comments • *DSR*, 2–46
Inserting date • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
Inserting text • *DSR*, 3–9
blank lines • *DSR*, 2–115
date • *DSR*, 2–109, 3–18
footnotes • *DSR*, A–3
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–148
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–292
notes • *DSR*, A–3
repeating characters • *DSR*, 2–102
time • *DSR*, 2–109, 3–18
Inserting time • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
INSERT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–262

Insert line
with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT–148
with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–165
Insert mode • *Text Processing*, 1–10
COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
editing command line in • *Using VMS*, 1–23
MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–190
using EVE in • *Using VMS*, 8–11
INSERT MODE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–27
INSERT PAGE BREAK command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–27
/INSERT qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
Install
displaying names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
Installation routine • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
INSTALL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–220
Install display
names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
INT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–151 to 4–152
Integer
See Number
Integer constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–6
INTEGER data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
Interactive
assignment of symbols • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
Interactive command
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
Interactive execution of command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–5
Interactive mode
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–6; *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
Interchange environment
protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–7
Intermediate file • *Text Processing*, 3–46, 3–51
/INTERMEDIATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14, 5–2, 6–4
Interrupting a DCL command • *DCL Concepts*, 2–1 to 2–3
Interruption • *EDT*, EDT–7
recovering from • *EDT*, EDT–169
Interruption of program • *VAXTPU*, 5–6
INVERT keyword
with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
Invoking
VAXTPU • *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–1
from a batch job • *VAXTPU*, 6–4
from DCL command procedure • *VAXTPU*, 6–1
interactively • *VAXTPU*, 6–1
ISO standard • *Files and Devices*, B–1
structure of magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
Iterative substitution
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
during the three phases of command processing • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
in an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6
using apostrophes • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
using command synonyms • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6
Iterative translation
See also Logical name translation
and SHOW LOGICAL command • *Using VMS*, 4–4
and SHOW TRANSLATION command • *Using VMS*, 4–4
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–4, 4–12; *DCL Concepts*, 4–3, 4–12
preventing • *Using VMS*, 4–13

J

Job
definition of default CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
definition of maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
deletion from queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115, DCL–121
redirection to another queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
removing from queue
with ASSIGN/MERGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
Job batch card
end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
JOB card
password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–347
JOB command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–221 to DCL–226
Job logical name
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6

Job logical name (cont'd.)
function in a job tree • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
Job logical name table
canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–86
default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
inclusion of logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
limiting its size • *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–6
logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
Job tree • *Using VMS*, 3–5
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
JOU file type • *EDT*, EDT–7
Journal file • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 2–6, 2–35; *EDT*, EDT–7, EDT–169
EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–54
EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–168
saving • *EDT*, EDT–138
with /SAVE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–140, EDT–161
Journaling • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
frequency of • *VAXTPU*, 4–263
Journaling facility • *EDT*, EDT–7
JOURNALING keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–263
"Journaling_frequency" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
/JOURNAL qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
"Journal" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
JOURNAL_CLOSE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–153
"Journal_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142
JOURNAL_OPEN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–154 to 4–155, 6–10
Justification of text • *Text Processing*, 3–14
.JUSTIFY command
example • *DSR*, 2–71
Justifying text
See also Text formatting
example • *DSR*, 2–71

K

.KEEP command • *DSR*, 2–73
example • *DSR*, 2–73
/KEEP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 5–11
Kernel mode
See Access mode
Key
See also Key definition
See also Key map
built-in procedures for defining
DEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–84
KEY_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–156
LAST_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–159
LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–291
SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–293
SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) • *VAXTPU*, 4–325
UNDEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–355
equal • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
function • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19
multiple • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
sort • *Using VMS*, 1–38
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–1, SORT–2, SORT–66
data type • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
order • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
position • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
Keyboard keys • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
Key definition • *Text Processing*, 1–38, 2–42; *EDT*, EDT–131
assigning • *Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–25
in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–71
in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–39
definable keys • *Using VMS*, 1–24; *DCL Concepts*, 2–9
deleting • *Using VMS*, 1–26
description • *DCL Concepts*, 2–9
displaying • *Using VMS*, 1–26; *Mail*, MAIL–102; *EDT*, EDT–38
in EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–46
preset • *EDT*, EDT–215
saving in a section file • *Text Processing*, 1–47
Key map
built-in procedures
ADD_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–13
CREATE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–53
REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–214
SHOW (KEY_MAP) • *VAXTPU*, 4–333
SHOW (KEY_MAPS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–333

Key map list
See also Key
built-in procedures
CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST • *VAXTPU*, 4–55
SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) • *VAXTPU*, 4–265
SHOW (KEY_MAP_LIST) • *VAXTPU*, 4–333
SHOW (KEY_MAP_LISTS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–333
Key name
table • *VAXTPU*, 2–6
Key name specifier
with DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT–130
Keypad
ACL Editor diagram • *Using VMS*, 7–15
default definitions • *Mail*, MAIL–15
default editing keys for EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–5
default editing keys for EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–3
displaying diagram of • *Text Processing*, 1–22
displaying EDT keypad in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
displaying EVE keypad • *Using VMS*, 8–23
displaying WPS keypad in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
EDT option • *Using VMS*, 8–49; *Text Processing*, 1–5
EVE
on VT100-series terminal • *Using VMS*, 8–6
on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–6
MAIL diagram • *Using VMS*, 1–35
WPS option • *Text Processing*, 1–5
Keypad commands
list of by function • *EDT*, EDT–15
Keypad key numbers
figure of • *EDT*, EDT–10
Keypad keys
See also SHOW KEY command
defining • *EDT*, EDT–8, EDT–9
figure of VT100-series terminals • *EDT*, EDT–3
figure of VT52-series terminals • *EDT*, EDT–3
redefining • *EDT*, EDT–9
Keypad mode • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–7; *EDT*, EDT–2, EDT–4
See also SHOW KEYPAD command
changing to line mode • *EDT*, EDT–1
deleting text • *Text Processing*, 2–13
editing file • *EDT*, EDT–1
Keypad mode (cont'd.)
finding text • *Text Processing*, 2–15
HELP key • *EDT*, EDT–2
inserting text • *Text Processing*, 2–9
moving text • *Text Processing*, 2–17
moving the cursor • *Text Processing*, 2–9
replacing text • *Text Processing*, 2–18
restoring text • *Text Processing*, 2–13
Keypad mode definitions
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–3
/KEY qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26, SORT–66
Key state • *Using VMS*, 1–25
changing • *Using VMS*, 1–25
Keyword • *VMS Intro*, 1–4; *VAXTPU*, 3–12
abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12
ALL
with (SET BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
with REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–214
with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–256
with UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
ANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–19 to 4–20
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
BELL • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
BLANK_TABS • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
BLINK
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
BOLD
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
BROADCAST
with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
COLLAPSE
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
COMMENT
with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171

Keyword (cont'd.)
COMPRESS
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
DEBUG • *VAXTPU*, 4–254, 4–255, 4–256
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3; *DSR*, 1–2
DEVICE
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
DIRECTORY
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
EOB_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–258
EXACT
with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–161
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
FACILITY_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–259
FORWARD • *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–260
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
GRAPHIC_TABS • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
INFORMATIONAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
INSERT • *VAXTPU*, 4–262
INVERT
with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
JOURNALING • *VAXTPU*, 4–263
key name • *VAXTPU*, 2–6
KEYWORDS
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
KEY_MAP
with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
KEY_MAP_LIST • *VAXTPU*, 4–265
LEFT_MARGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–266
LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–268
LINE_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–166 to 4–167
with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
LINE_END • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
LINE_NUMBER • *VAXTPU*, 4–270

Keyword (cont'd.)
LOWER
with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
MARGINS • *VAXTPU*, 4–272
MAX_LINES • *VAXTPU*, 4–274
MESSAGE_FLAGS • *VAXTPU*, 4–278
MODIFIABLE • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
MOUSE
with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–198
NAME
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
NODE
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
NONE
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
NO_EXACT
with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–161
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
NO_TRANSLATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
NO_WRITE • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
occluded • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
OFF
with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–93
with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–147
with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–201
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–247
with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–251
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–255, 4–256
with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–270

Keyword
OFF (cont'd.)
with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
ON
with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–93
with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–147
with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–201
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–247
with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–251
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–255
with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–270
with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
OUTPUT_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–284
OVERSTRIKE • *VAXTPU*, 4–285
PAD • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
Keyword (cont'd.)
PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
PAGE_BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
PERMANENT • *VAXTPU*, 4–290
POST_KEY_PROCEDURE • *VAXTPU*, 4–291
PROCEDURES
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
PROGRAM • *VAXTPU*, 4–254
with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
PROMPT_AREA • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
REMAIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
returned by CURRENT_DIRECTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
returned by READ_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–206
REVERSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–297
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
RIGHT_MARGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–298
RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–300
SCREEN_UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
SCROLLING • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
SELF_INSERT • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
SHIFT_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–308
SPECIAL_GRAPHICS
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
STATUS_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
SUCCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
SYSTEM • *VAXTPU*, 4–316
TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
TIMER • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
TRACEBACK • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
TRIM
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
TRIM_LEADING
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92

Keyword (cont'd.)
TRIM_TRAILING
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
TYPE
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
UNANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–353 to 4–354
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
UNDEFINED_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–325
UNDERLINE
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
UPPER
with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
VARIABLES
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
VERSION
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
VIDEO • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
WIDTH • *VAXTPU*, 4–329
with SET • *VAXTPU*, 4–245 to 4–246
with SHOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–333 to 4–334
Keyword constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–6
KEYWORD data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–5 to 2–7
KEYWORDS keyword
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
KEY_MAP keyword
with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
KEY_MAP_LIST keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–265
"Key_map_list" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
KEY_NAME built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–156 to 4–158
"Key_type" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–137
KS (KED substitute) command • *EDT*, EDT–294
See also Cursor positioning

L

Label
ANSI • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3
Label (cont'd.)
command interpreter rules for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–9
EOF (end-of-file) • *Files and Devices*, B–16
EOV (end-of-volume) • *Files and Devices*, B–16
HDR1 • *Files and Devices*, B–10
HDR2 • *Files and Devices*, B–13
HDR3 • *Files and Devices*, B–16
HDR4 • *Files and Devices*, B–16
header • *Files and Devices*, B–9
in command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
syntax • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–184, DCL–186
in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
ISO • *Files and Devices*, B–1
specifying for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–540
trailer • *Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–16
VOL1 • *Files and Devices*, B–8
volume header • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
with the GOSUB command • *Command Procedures*, 5–10
with the GOTO command • *Command Procedures*, 5–9
writing on volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
LANDSCAPE option • *DSR*, 4–9
Language compilers
effects of qualifiers on output files • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10 to 1–11
Laser printers
LN01 • *DSR*, B–1
LN01E • *DSR*, B–1
LN03 • *DSR*, B–1
LAST command
See Reading
"Last" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
LAST_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–159
.LAYOUT command • *DSR*, 2–75
example • *DSR*, 2–75
.LE.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
LEARN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–28
LEARN data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–7
Learn sequence
assigning to a key • *Text Processing*, 1–39
defining • *Using VMS*, 8–40

Learn sequence (cont'd.)
saving in a section file • *Text Processing*, 1–47
LEARN_BEGIN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–161 to 4–163
LEARN_END built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–161 to 4–163
LEFT arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5; *EDT*, EDT–77, EDT–295
See also Cursor movement
moving cursor with • *Using VMS*, 1–18
.LEFT MARGIN command • *Text Processing*, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–78
LEFT_MARGIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–266
"Left_margin" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–133
LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–268
"Left_margin_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
LENGTH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–164 to 4–165
.LES.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Less than operator
symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
Less than or equal to operator
symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
Letter
chapter number • *Text Processing*, 3–32
page number • *Text Processing*, 3–33
Lettered list
See List
Lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–1
Lexical functions • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *Command Procedures*, B–1 to B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–227 to DCL–229
and logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–4
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6; *Command Procedures*, 2–11, 4–1
evaluating • *Using VMS*, 5–10; *Command Procedures*, 2–11
F$CVSI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–230
F$CVTIME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–232
F$CVUI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–234
F$DIRECTORY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–235
F$EDIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–236
F$ELEMENT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–238
F$ENVIRONMENT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–240
F$EXTRACT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–243
F$FAO • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–245
Lexical functions (cont'd.)
F$FILE_ATTRIBUTES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–250
F$GETDVI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–253
F$GETJPI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–262
F$GETQUI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–266
F$GETSYI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–280
F$IDENTIFIER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–284
F$INTEGER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–286
F$LENGTH • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–287
F$LOCATE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–288
F$LOGICAL • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–290
F$MESSAGE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–291
F$MODE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–292
F$PARSE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–294
F$PID • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–297
F$PRIVILEGE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–299
F$PROCESS • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–300
F$SEARCH • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–301
F$SETPRV • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–303
F$STRING • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–306
F$TIME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–307
F$TRNLNM • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–308
F$TYPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–312
F$USER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–313
F$VERIFY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–314
invoking • *Using VMS*, 5–9
list of functions used to save and restore process characteristics • *Using VMS*, 6–34
overview • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–227
specifying arguments for • *Command Procedures*, 2–11
summary of • *Command Procedures*, B–1
symbol substitution in • *Using VMS*, 5–6
syntax • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
using in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 5–9, 6–12
with WRITE command • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
Lexical input phase
See Command input scanning
Library
object module • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
LIBRARY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–316
Limit working set
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
Line breaks • *DSR*, 2–10
LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–56; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *EDT*, EDT–78; *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–29

LINE command (cont'd.)
See also Cursor movement
Line commands
list of by function • *EDT*, EDT–115
Line editing
See Command line
See Editing the command line
LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT–79
See also Deleting text
LINEFEED key • *Using VMS*, 1–18; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6; *Text Processing*, 2–13
LINE keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–10
Line mode • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–21; *EDT*, EDT–5
changing to keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–1
changing to nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–1
command
with EXT (extend) • *EDT*, EDT–288
copying text • *Text Processing*, 2–28
deleting text • *Text Processing*, 2–25
editing file • *EDT*, EDT–1
HELP • *EDT*, EDT–2
inserting text • *Text Processing*, 2–22
line numbers • *Text Processing*, 2–21
moving text • *Text Processing*, 2–28
qualifiers • *EDT*, EDT–6
replacing text • *Text Processing*, 2–27, 2–29
specifiers • *EDT*, EDT–6
specifying a range • *Text Processing*, 2–23
Line-mode editing • *VAXTPU*, B–3
Line-mode editor
example • *VAXTPU*, A–1
Line numbers
in programs • *VAXTPU*, 5–4
with LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–29
with WHAT LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–89
Line printer
See Print queue
Line spacing • *DSR*, 2–115, 2–116
"Line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
/LINES_PER_PAGE=n qualifier • *DSR*, 6–7
Line terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1
deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
LINE_BEGIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–166 to 4–167
with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
"Line_editing" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
LINE_END keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
LINE_NUMBER keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–270
"Line_number" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139, 4–143
LINK command • *VMS Intro*, 4–2, 4–8, 4–13; *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–317 to DCL–323
Linker • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
memory allocation file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318, DCL–319
Link option specification record
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
List
bulleted • *Text Processing*, 3–7
creating • *DSR*, 2–79
elements in • *DSR*, 2–82
formatting • *Using VMS*, 9–8; *Text Processing*, 3–6; *DSR*, A–3
lettered • *Text Processing*, 3–10
lettering in • *DSR*, 2–20
numbering in • *DSR*, 2–20
numbering of • *DSR*, 2–90
.LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–79
example • *DSR*, 2–82
.LIST ELEMENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–82
List files
in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136
.LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25; *DSR*, 2–83
LK201 keyboard
arrow keys • *EDT*, EDT–3
DELETE key • *EDT*, EDT–56
DO key • *EDT*, EDT–61
F13 key • *EDT*, EDT–79
figure of • *EDT*, EDT–4
FIND key • *EDT*, EDT–69
function keys • *EDT*, EDT–3, EDT–130
HELP key • *EDT*, EDT–76
INSERT HERE key • *EDT*, EDT–84
LN01E laser printer
See Printers
LN01 laser printer
See Printers
LN03 laser printer
See Printers

LNI file • *DSR*, B–1
font definitions • *DSR*, B–3
LNM$DCL_LOGICAL • *DCL Concepts*, 4–10
LNM$DIRECTORIES • *DCL Concepts*, 4–10
LNM$FILE_DEV • *DCL Concepts*, 4–10
to redefine the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
LNM$GROUP • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–9, 4–10
LNM$JOB • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–9, 4–10
LNM$PERMANENT_MAILBOX • *DCL Concepts*, 4–10
LNM$PROCESS • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–9
LNM$PROCESS_DIRECTORY • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 4–9
LNM$PROCESS_TABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–9
LNM$SYSTEM • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7, 4–11
LNM$SYSTEM_DIRECTORY • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 4–11
LNM$SYSTEM_TABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
LNM$TEMPORARY_MAILBOX • *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
LOCAL declaration • *VAXTPU*, 3–32
Local node
copying files from remote node to • *Using VMS*, 2–14
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–3
displaying remote files from • *Using VMS*, 2–11
"Local" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
Local symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5
Local symbol table
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
deleting symbols from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122
entering symbol in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–218
in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
P1 through P8 • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
Local variable • *VAXTPU*, 3–4, 3–19
LOCATE_MOUSE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–169 to 4–170
Locating text
buffer specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
CLSS (clear search string) • *EDT*, EDT–270
Locating text (cont'd.)
FIND • *EDT*, EDT–61, EDT–69, EDT–143
FNDNXT • *EDT*, EDT–71
KS (KED substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–294
SET SEARCH • *EDT*, EDT–69, EDT–192
SHOW SEARCH • *EDT*, EDT–227
SSEL (search and select) • *EDT*, EDT–312
string specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–241
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–313
Lock file
to unlock • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674
Lock limit
specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
Log file
contents of • *Command Procedures*, 8–5
examining during execution of batch job • *Command Procedures*, 8–5
for batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–9
status when batch job is stopped abnormally • *Command Procedures*, 8–8
Logical name • *VMS Intro*, 3–8, 4–14; *Mail*, MAIL–15
See also Job logical name
See also Logical name table
See also Process logical name
access modes • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
as device name • *Using VMS*, 2–10
assigning • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
assignment to device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
attributes of • *Command Procedures*, 2–4
canceling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
concealed device name • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
creating • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
creating a table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80
deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
defined as a search list • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
defining • *Using VMS*, 4–2
definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
deleting • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
differences from symbols • *Command Procedures*, 2–15

Logical name (cont'd.)
displaying • *Using VMS*, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
equivalence name for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–620
equivalence name of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577
translation of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577, DCL–620
equivalence name • *Using VMS*, 4–1
EVE$INIT • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
for a mounted disk or tape • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
for a network • *Using VMS*, 4–16
for a node specification • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
for a temporary mailbox • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
in a file specification • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
in an input file list • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
in the device field of a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
overview • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1
placing in a user-defined table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
preventing definition in subprocesses • *Using VMS*, 3–8
process-permanent • *Using VMS*, 4–17
defining equivalence name for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
defining equivalence name for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
rules for creating • *Using VMS*, 4–2; *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
search list • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
system-created • *Using VMS*, 4–17
system default • *VMS Intro*, 3–10
system-permanent • *Using VMS*, 4–20
to obtain output value • *Command Procedures*, 3–12
to refer to a device • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
TPU$COMMAND • *VAXTPU*, 6–6
TPU$DEBUG • *VAXTPU*, 6–7
TPU$SECTION • *VAXTPU*, 6–14
translation in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 4–2; *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
translation of • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
use in programming • *VMS Intro*, 4–14
use of the colon • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
use with certain commands • *Phone*, PHONE–8
Logical name (cont'd.)
with the OPEN command • *Command Procedures*, 6–1
Logical name directory table
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1, 4–8
process • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
system • *Using VMS*, 4–10; *DCL Concepts*, 4–9
Logical name inclusion
in group logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–39, DCL–95
in job logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
in process logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
in system logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
Logical name table • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
See also Group logical name table
See also Job logical name table
See also Process logical name table
See also System logical name table
ACL-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
creating • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *Command Procedures*, 2–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80
defining access mode • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–3
deleting • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577
group • *Command Procedures*, 2–3
including a user-defined table in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
job • *Command Procedures*, 2–3
limiting its size • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
list of system-provided • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1
process • *Command Procedures*, 2–3
process-private • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
search order • *Using VMS*, 4–5, 4–12; *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
shareable • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–15
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5
system • *Command Procedures*, 2–3

Logical name table (cont'd.)
UIC-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
Logical name table protection
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
how to set • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
Logical name translation
and wildcards • *Using VMS*, 4–15
default search order • *Using VMS*, 4–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
default values • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
iterative • *Using VMS*, 4–12; *DCL Concepts*, 4–12
preventing iterative translation • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
when the file specification contains a wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 4–19
Logical operators • *Using VMS*, 5–12
Logical queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
Login • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
automatic • *Using VMS*, 1–3
dial-in • *Using VMS*, 1–4
failure • *VMS Intro*, 1–2
manual • *Using VMS*, 1–1
network • *Using VMS*, 1–3
procedure • *VMS Intro*, 1–2
LOGIN.COM file
See Login command file, Login command procedure
Login command file • *VMS Intro*, 5–9
Login command procedure • *Files and Devices*, 2–8; *Command Procedures*, 1–9
alternate • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–325
execution • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
execution of for batch jobs • *Command Procedures*, 8–2
location of • *Command Procedures*, 1–11
personal • *Using VMS*, 6–4; *Command Procedures*, 1–9
defining EVE$INIT in • *Using VMS*, 8–44
defining keys in • *Using VMS*, 1–25
defining logical names in • *Using VMS*, 4–1
defining symbols in • *Using VMS*, 1–24
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–3, 6–4
executed as batch jobs • *Using VMS*, 3–9
location of • *Using VMS*, 6–4
sample • *Using VMS*, 6–4
specifying alternate file specification • *Using VMS*, 6–6
Login command procedure (cont'd.)
system • *Using VMS*, 1–2
system-defined • *Command Procedures*, 1–9
Login directory file • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
LOGINOUT.EXE
and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
LOGIN procedure command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324 to DCL–326
Logout • *VMS Intro*, 1–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
and device access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
LOGOUT
message • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
LOGOUT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–9; *Using VMS*, 1–5, 3–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
multiple • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
network • *Using VMS*, 1–4
/LOG qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14, 5–4, 6–8
Longest record length
See LRL
Longword
converting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–117
converting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–183
converting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–186
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
Longword dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
LOOKUP_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–171 to 4–173
Loop
in a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 5–14
LOOP statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
LOWERCASE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30; *Text Processing*, 1–29
Lowercase flag • *DSR*, 3–13
default • *DSR*, 3–13
pairing • *DSR*, 3–13
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–50
LOWERCASE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–30
LOWER keyword
with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
Low-order unit
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
"Low_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130
LRL (longest record length) • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37

.LT.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
.LTS.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

M

Machine code • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
Macro • *Text Processing*, 2–47
deleting • *EDT*, EDT–133
saving • *EDT*, EDT–133
MACRO command • *VMS Intro*, 4–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–328 to DCL–333
Macro name specifier
with DEFINE MACRO • *EDT*, EDT–133
Magnetic tape
accessing
examples of • *Files and Devices*, 4–13
allocation of • *Files and Devices*, 3–1, 4–15
ANSI-labeled
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
basic concepts of • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
block • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
deallocating drives • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
density • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
device characteristics • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480
disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
DOS–11 • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
establishing error-logging for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
file • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
reading • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
file protection
See Protection
initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
installation routine • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
interrecord gap (IRG) • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
label format • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
modifying device characteristics • *Files and Devices*, 4–10
modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
Magnetic tape
mounting (cont'd.)
See also MOUNT command
overriding overwrite protection on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
reading from • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
record blocking • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
record format • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
retrieving device information • *Files and Devices*, 4–6
specifying block size for • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
specifying density for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
specifying record size for • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
9-track drive • *Files and Devices*, B–1
volume • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
See also Volume
volume protection
See Protection
volume set
See Volume set
writing files to • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–19
Magnetic tape ancillary control process
See MTAACP
Magnetic tape volume
See Tape volume
MAIL
See Mail Utility
MAIL$INIT file • *Mail*, MAIL–16
MAIL$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical name • *Mail*, MAIL–14
MAIL.MAI file • *Mail*, MAIL–1
Mailbox
process termination • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
MAIL command • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–57; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–334
See also SEND command
MAIL folder
creating • *Using VMS*, 1–33
deleting • *Using VMS*, 1–34
displaying list of • *Using VMS*, 1–33
MAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–32
NEWMAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–30, 1–32
selecting • *Using VMS*, 1–33
WASTEBASKET • *Using VMS*, 1–32
Mail subdirectory
creating • *Using VMS*, 1–27
Mail Utility (MAIL) • *VMS Intro*, 1–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–334
commands • *Mail*, MAIL–24 to MAIL–106

Mail Utility (MAIL) (cont'd.)
creating mail files • *Using VMS*, 1–34
DCL commands • *Mail*, MAIL–1
DCL qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23
deleting a message in • *Using VMS*, 1–32
displaying information about • *Mail*, MAIL–99
exiting • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–18
exiting from • *Mail*, MAIL–47, MAIL–68
extracting a message to a file with • *Using VMS*, 1–31
invoking • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–18
keypad
commands • *Using VMS*, 1–34
diagram • *Using VMS*, 1–35
notification of • *Mail*, MAIL–1
protecting mail files in • *Using VMS*, 7–11
protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
reading a message in • *Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31
sending a file from DCL level with • *Using VMS*, 1–29
sending a file in MAIL with • *Using VMS*, 1–28, 2–16
sending a message over network with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
sending a message to a distribution list with • *Using VMS*, 1–29
setting default editor in • *Using VMS*, 1–35
specifying mail files • *Mail*, MAIL–11
using text editor in • *Using VMS*, 1–28
wastebasket folder • *Mail*, MAIL–8
MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–174 to 4–175
Mapping pointer allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
"Map_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
Margin • *DSR*, 2–69
default • *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298
positioning right • *DSR*, 2–104
right • *DSR*, 4–21
setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298; *DSR*, 2–78, A–2
setting right • *DSR*, 2–105
Margin action
default • *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
Margin adjustment
DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–5
MARGINS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–272
MARK built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–176 to 4–178
MARK command • *Using VMS*, 8–19; *Mail*, MAIL–59; *Text Processing*, 1–18; *VAXTPU*, EVE–30
MARK data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
Marker
deleting • *VAXTPU*, 2–10, 4–90
padding effects • *VAXTPU*, 2–9 to 2–10
video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 2–8, 4–176
Mass storage device
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Master file directory
See MFD
MATCH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–179 to 4–180
Match size
specification with DIFFERENCES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–131
Maximum record size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
"Maximum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
MAX_LINES keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–274
"Max_lines" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
MCS (Multinational Character Set)
See DEC Multinational Character Set
MEC file • *Text Processing*, 3–46; *DSR*, 5–3
Media
See Disk
See Magnetic tape
Member number
in UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–2
Memo
formatting • *Text Processing*, 3–12
Memory
displaying
error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
replacing virtual contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
virtual examination of contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
Memory allocation file
brief format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
cross-reference format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
full format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–319
Memory displaying availability and use
of nonpaged dynamic memory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
of paged dynamic memory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582

Memory displaying availability and use (cont'd.)
of physical memory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
of process balance slots • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
of process entry slots • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
MERGE command • *Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–42; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–335
See also Sort/Merge Utility
Merging
differences • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
queues • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
Message
leaving a • *Phone*, PHONE–17
sending to terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–374
Message buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–4
MESSAGE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–181 to 4–184
MESSAGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–336
Message count
correcting with READ/NEW • *Mail*, MAIL–15
Message file
setting format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–482
Messages • *VAXTPU*, C–1 to C–9
answering • *Mail*, MAIL–26, MAIL–73
copying to a file • *Mail*, MAIL–32, MAIL–48
copying to another folder • *Mail*, MAIL–32
creating a subdirectory for • *Mail*, MAIL–12
deleting • *Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–66
displaying • *Mail*, MAIL–35
editing • *Mail*, MAIL–44
moving between folders • *Mail*, MAIL–39
moving to a folder • *Mail*, MAIL–50, MAIL–60
organizing with folders • *Mail*, MAIL–9
printing • *Mail*, MAIL–63, MAIL–91
reading • *Mail*, MAIL–2, MAIL–30, MAIL–69
recovering • *Mail*, MAIL–39
searching • *Mail*, MAIL–75
selecting • *Mail*, MAIL–76
sending • *Mail*, MAIL–57, MAIL–79
/MESSAGES qualifier • *DSR*, 4–16
MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–275
"Message_action_level" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
MESSAGE_BUFFER identifier • *VAXTPU*, 4–181
MESSAGE_BUFFER variable • *VAXTPU*, 5–16
MESSAGE_FLAGS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–278
"Message_flags" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
MESSAGE_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–185 to 4–187
MEX file • *Text Processing*, 3–51; *DSR*, 6–6
generating • *DSR*, 6–6
MFD (master file directory) • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *Files and Devices*, A–2
See also Directory structure
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
displaying contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–21
"Middle_of_tab" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
Minimal interface example • *VAXTPU*, 5–12
"Minimum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
$$Minutes • *DSR*, 3–18
Modem • *Using VMS*, 1–4
"Mode" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
MODIFIABLE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
"Modifiable" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
"Modified" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
/MODIFY qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–10
"Modify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
Module
object
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
analysis of end-of-file records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
used with EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–2
Module declaration
syntax • *VAXTPU*, 3–14
Module header record
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
MODULE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
Module traceback records
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
MONITOR command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–337
$$Month • *DSR*, 3–18
MOUNT command • *Using VMS*, 2–10, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6, 3–6, 3–20; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–338
and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
and DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
/ASSIST qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
/AUTOMATIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18

MOUNT command (cont'd.)
/BIND qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
/BLOCKSIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–12, 5–8, B–14
/CACHE=TAPE_DATA qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
/FOREIGN qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–13, 5–6
/GROUP qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
/HDR3 qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
/INITIALIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
/NOLABEL qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–8
/OVERRIDE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–16
/OWNER_UIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
protection codes • *Files and Devices*, 4–11
/PROTECTION qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
qualifiers • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
/RECORDSIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–15, 5–8, B–15
specifying logical names • *Files and Devices*, 3–6
specifying record size • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
specifying UIC • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
/SYSTEM qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
Mount request • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
Mouse buttons in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–94
MOUSE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–198
"Mouse" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"move" • *EDT*, EDT–296
See also Cursor movement
MOVE BY LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–31
MOVE BY PAGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–31
MOVE BY WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–32
MOVE command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Using VMS*, 1–33; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–60; *Text Processing*, 2–28; *EDT*, EDT–150
See also FILE command
MOVE DOWN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–32
MOVE LEFT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–33
MOVE RIGHT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–33
MOVE UP command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–34
MOVE_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–188 to 4–189
MOVE_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–190 to 4–191
MOVE_VERTICAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–192 to 4–193
Moving text
APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
buffer specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
CUT • *EDT*, EDT–50, EDT–275
/DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–137
INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
OPEN LINE • *EDT*, EDT–80
PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–20, EDT–84, EDT–298
SEL (select) • *EDT*, EDT–307
SELECT • *EDT*, EDT–95
string specifier
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–99
TOP • *EDT*, EDT–325
MTAACP (magnetic tape ancillary control process) • *Files and Devices*, B–1
Multifile/multivolume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–7
Multifile/single-volume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–5
Multinational characters • *DSR*, 2–14
Multinational collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–40
Multiple buffers • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
Multiple file specifications
in a parameter list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Multiple keys
number allowed • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
rules for specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
Multivolume file • *Files and Devices*, 1–7

N

"n" specifier
with /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–137
with SET WRAP • *EDT*, EDT–204
with TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
Name
See also Logical name
detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
generic device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
logical
canceling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391

Name (cont'd.)
symbol definition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5
Named directory specification
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
NAME keyword
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
Names for procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3–16
"Name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–137
NCS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–339
.NE.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
.NES.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Nested command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–7
default CTRL/Y action • *Command Procedures*, 7–9
Network • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
executing programs across • *Using VMS*, 3–4
link • *Using VMS*, 1–4
login • *Using VMS*, 1–3
logout • *Using VMS*, 1–4
sending mail over • *Using VMS*, 1–28
use with • *Phone*, PHONE–8
Network file specification
See also File specification
conventional format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
foreign file format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
task specification string • *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
Network HSC node
connecting to remote HSC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–476
connecting to storage controller • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–474
Networking • *Mail*, MAIL–6
Network node
See also Access control string
See also Node name
See also SET HOST command
See also SET HOST/DUP command
See also SET HOST/HSC command
accessing a local node • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
Network node (cont'd.)
accessing a remote node • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
accessing a remote node with an access control string • *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
and batch jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662
connecting to remote processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–469
NEXT command • *Mail*, MAIL–62; *EDT*, EDT–152
See also SUBSTITUTE NEXT command
NEXT SCREEN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–34
Next Screen key
See also +Sect key
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–93
"Next" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–135, 4–137, 4–139, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
NEXT WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–35
"Next_marker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
"Next_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
.NO AUTOJUSTIFY command • *DSR*, 2–3
.NO AUTOPARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2–4
.NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–6
.NO AUTOTABLE command • *DSR*, 2–7
/NOBOLD qualifier • *DSR*, 4–6
/NOCHANGE_BARS qualifier • *DSR*, 4–7
.NO CONTROL CHARACTERS command • *DSR*, 2–14
.NO DATE command • *DSR*, 2–15
Node • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
/NODEBUG qualifier • *DSR*, 4–8
Node field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
NODE keyword
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
Node name • *Mail*, MAIL–6, MAIL–7, MAIL–15
See also Access control string
See also Node field
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–11
format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2

Node name (cont'd.)
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
using a logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
Node specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
/NODISPLAY
with EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–9
/NODISPLAY qualifier
disabling screen manager • *VAXTPU*, 7–1
effect on LAST_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–159
restrictions • *VAXTPU*, 6–8
/NOECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
.NO FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–15; *DSR*, 2–39
.NO FLAGS ACCEPT command • *DSR*, 2–41
.NO FLAGS BOLD command • *DSR*, 2–43
.NO FLAGS BREAK command • *DSR*, 2–44
.NO FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • *DSR*, 2–45
.NO FLAGS COMMENT command • *DSR*, 2–46
.NO FLAGS CONTROL command • *DSR*, 2–47
.NO FLAGS HYPHENATE command • *DSR*, 2–48
.NO FLAGS INDEX command • *DSR*, 2–49
.NO FLAGS LOWERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–50
.NO FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • *DSR*, 2–51
.NO FLAGS PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–52
.NO FLAGS SPACE command • *DSR*, 2–53
.NO FLAGS SUBINDEX command • *DSR*, 2–54
.NO FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • *DSR*, 2–55
.NO FLAGS UNDERLINE command • *DSR*, 2–56
.NO FLAGS UPPERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–57
/NOHEADER qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–3
.NO HEADERS command • *DSR*, 2–63
/NOINTERMEDIATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14
.NO JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–16; *DSR*, 2–71
.NO KEEP command • *DSR*, 2–73
Nokeypad commands
list of by function • *EDT*, EDT–257
Nokeypad command specifier
with CHANGE • *EDT*, EDT–122
Nokeypad mode • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–30; *EDT*, EDT–6
See also SHOW KEYPAD command
changing to line mode • *EDT*, EDT–1
screen editor • *EDT*, EDT–6
/NOLOG qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14, 6–8
"Nomodify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
Noncommand image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
NONE keyword
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
NONE keyword (cont'd.)
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
Nonfile device
protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12
Noninteractive mode
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
Nonprivileged command image
interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–2
.NO NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–35; *DSR*, 2–91
/NOOUTPUT qualifier • *DSR*, 4–17, 6–8
/NOPAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR*, 6–8
.NO PAGING command • *DSR*, 2–97
/NOPAUSE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–19
.NO PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–100
/NOREQUIRE qualifier • *DSR*, 6–9
/NORESERVE qualifier • *DSR*, 6–9
/NORIGHT qualifier • *DSR*, 4–21
/NOSEQUENCE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–23
/NOSIMULATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–24
.NO SPACE command • *DSR*, 2–84, A–5
.NO SUBTITLE command • *DSR*, 2–120
.NOT.
in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
NOTANY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–194 to 4–195
Note
creating • *Text Processing*, 3–42
.NOTE command • *DSR*, 2–86
Not equal to operator
symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
Notes
inserting in text • *DSR*, A–3
/NOTYPE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–153
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
/NOUNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–25
/NOWRAP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
NO_EXACT keyword
with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–161
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
NO_TRANSLATE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
"No_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

"No_video_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
NO_WRITE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
"No_write" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
<null> • *EDT*, EDT–154
Null arguments • *DSR*, 1–4
Null parameters • *VAXTPU*, 3–17
Null value
  for file name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
  for file type • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Number
  as fraction • *Using VMS*, 5–9
  assigning to a symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–8
  converting to a string value • *Using VMS*, 5–15; *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
  evaluation of • *Using VMS*, 5–3
  in an expression • *Using VMS*, 5–13
  integer values recognized by DCL • *Using VMS*, 5–8; *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
  internal storage of • *Using VMS*, 5–9
.NUMBER APPENDIX command • *DSR*, 2–87
.NUMBER CHAPTER command • *DSR*, 2–88
.NUMBER LEVEL command • *DSR*, 2–89
.NUMBER LIST command • *DSR*, 2–90
.NUMBER PAGE command • *DSR*, 2–91
.NUMBER RUNNING command • *DSR*, 2–92
Number specifier
  with ASC • *EDT*, EDT–262
  with SET LINES • *EDT*, EDT–181
  with SET TAB • *EDT*, EDT–196
.NUMBER SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2–93
Numeric expression
  comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
  definition • *DCL Concepts*, 6–6
  examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1, 6–7, 6–8
Numeric keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–2
/NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15

O

Object
  See System object
Object file
  analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
    debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
    global symbol directory record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
Object file
  analysis of (cont'd.)
    link option specification record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
    module header record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
    module traceback record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
    relocation record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–28
    text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–28
  analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
  identifying errors • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
Object module • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
  analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
    end-of-file records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
  linking • *VMS Intro*, 4–8
Object module library • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
Octal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
Octal format
  in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
Octal numbers
  in a numeric UIC • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
  in a UIC directory specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
OFF keyword
  with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
  with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–93
  with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–147
  with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–201
  with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–247
  with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
  with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–251
  with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
  with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–255, 4–256
  with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
  with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–270
  with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
  with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
  with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
  with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
  with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
  with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
  with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
  with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
  with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–315

OFF keyword (cont'd.)
with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
Offset
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–16; *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
"Offset" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–133
"Offset_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–133
/OMIT qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
ON command • *Using VMS*, 6–30; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340 to DCL–342
and command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
and CTRL/Y • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
error in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
for error handling • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
interrupt of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
specifying severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
with CTRL/Y • *Command Procedures*, 7–7
with severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
ON CONTROL_Y command • *Using VMS*, 6–31
ONE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–35
ON keyword
with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–93
with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–147
with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–201
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–247
with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–251
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–255
with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–270
with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
ON keyword (cont'd.)
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
ON_ERROR statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–20, 3–24 to 3–30
location • *VAXTPU*, 3–24
OPCOM (Operator Communication Facility) message
continuation volume request • *Files and Devices*, 5–4
OPCOM (Operator Communication Manager)
enable terminal to receive messages from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
messages to users from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
Open
displaying names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343
OPEN command • *Using VMS*, 6–13; *Command Procedures*, 6–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343 to DCL–346
See also CLOSE command
See also READ command
See also WRITE command
and CLOSE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
appending records to an existing file • *Command Procedures*, 6–9
creating a new output file • *Command Procedures*, 6–8
opening a file for reading • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
opening a file for writing • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
opening a shareable file • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
OPEN LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–56; *EDT*, EDT–80
See also Moving text
OPENLINE key • *Text Processing*, 2–17
Operand
See also Expression
See also Operator
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
example • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
Operator • *VAXTPU*, 3–7 to 3–8

Operator (cont'd.)
See also Expression
See also Operand
See also REQUEST command
character string • *Using VMS*, 5–12
concatenation • *Using VMS*, 5–12
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
disabling status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
enabling status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
example • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–12
log file closing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–377
log file opening • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–377
logical • *Using VMS*, 5–12, 5–15; *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–13; *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
order of evaluation • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–10
partial pattern assignment (@) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
pattern alternation (|) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
pattern concatenation (+) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
pattern linking (&) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
reduction • *Using VMS*, 5–12
relational • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
requesting reply from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
rules for data types • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
sending message • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
string • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
string comparison • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
string concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
string reduction • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
Operator Communication Facility
See OPCOM
Operators in condition tests • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
Optimizing SORT
system manager options • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–8
user options • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
.OR.
in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
"Original_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Original_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Original_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Original_width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
OTHER WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–36
Output
creating a new file • *Command Procedures*, 6–8
default for batch job command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
default for interactive command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
directing in a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–7
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
redefining for interactive command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
suppressing by redefining SYS$OUTPUT • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
to a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–14
Output file • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
organization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
defaults • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48
preallocation
for optimization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
/ALLOCATION • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
/BUCKET_SIZE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–41
/CONTIGUOUS • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–42
/FORMAT • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
/INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45
/OVERLAY • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–46
/RELATIVE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–47
/SEQUENTIAL • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–48
reformatting record fields • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
writing contents of EVE buffer to • *VAXTPU*, EVE–92
Output file specifications for qualifiers
/EXECUTABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
file naming conventions • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10 to 1–11
/LIST • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
/OBJECT • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
/OUTPUT qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–11; *DSR*, 4–17, 5–4, 6–8
Output stream
defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389

Output stream (cont'd.)
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
"Output" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
OUTPUT_FILE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–284
"Output_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–138
OUTRANGE case constant • *VAXTPU*, 3–23
Overlay
in a string assignment • *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–16, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
Overlaying files using the COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–68
/OVERLAY qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–46
Override
default command interpreter • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
magnetic tape overwrite protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
owner identification field • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
Overstrike flag • *DSR*, 3–14
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–51
OVERSTRIKE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–285
Overstrike mode • *Text Processing*, 1–10
COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
editing command line in • *Using VMS*, 1–23
MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–190
using EVE in • *Using VMS*, 8–11
OVERSTRIKE MODE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–36
/OVERSTRIKE qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
Overstriking • *DSR*, 2–32, 3–14
See also Emphasizing text
example • *DSR*, 3–14
Overwrite protection
overriding on magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
OWNER category
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
Owner identifier field
writing characters to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
Owner ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3
Ownership
display • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13
object • *Using VMS*, 7–3
Ownership (cont'd.)
specifying for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202

P

P0 image
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
P1 through P8 • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
Pad character • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
Padding effects • *VAXTPU*, 7–11 to 7–12
version differences • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
with APPEND_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
with ATTACH • *VAXTPU*, 4–31
with COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
with CURRENT_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–66
with CURRENT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–71
with CURRENT_OFFSET • *VAXTPU*, 4–73
with ERASE_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–99
with ERASE_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–101
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–177
with MOVE_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–188
with MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–191
with MOVE_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–192
with READ_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–204
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–238
with SELECT_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–240
with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–344
with SPLIT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–345
PAD keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
/PAD qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
"Pad" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
"Pad_overstruck_tabs" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
Page breaks • *DSR*, 2–124
with EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–27, EVE–31
PAGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–57; *EDT*, EDT–82
See also Cursor movement
.PAGE command • *DSR*, 2–94
Page formatting • *DSR*, 2–94, 2–97
commands • *DSR*, A–1
controlling lines per page • *DSR*, 4–13
controlling numbering • *DSR*, A–1
controlling size • *DSR*, A–1

Page formatting (cont'd.)
controlling subpaging • *DSR*, A–1
header • *DSR*, 5–5
inserting blank lines • *DSR*, 4–12
list of options • *DSR*, 6–8
number references • *DSR*, 6–8
running header • *DSR*, A–1
size of page • *DSR*, 2–95
starting new page • *DSR*, 2–119
PAGE keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–11
Page number
adjusting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–13
letter • *Text Processing*, 3–33
Roman numeral • *Text Processing*, 3–33
suspending with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–17
Page numbering • *DSR*, 2–24, 2–91, 2–119
displaying • *DSR*, 5–4
merging in index • *DSR*, 6–3
range of • *DSR*, 6–3
running page numbers • *DSR*, 2–92
subpage • *DSR*, 2–93
subpage characters • *DSR*, 2–25
subpages • *DSR*, 2–119
Page size • *Text Processing*, 3–17
.PAGE SIZE command • *Text Processing*, 3–17; *DSR*, 2–95
/PAGES qualifier • *DSR*, 4–18
PAGE_BREAK keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
/PAGE_NUMBERS=option qualifier • *DSR*, 6–8
/PAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR*, 5–4
Pagination
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–40
.PAGING command • *DSR*, 2–97
Paper size
A4 • *DSR*, 4–9
default
LN01 • *DSR*, 4–9
LN01E • *DSR*, 4–9
LN03 • *DSR*, 4–9
European • *DSR*, 4–9
standard • *DSR*, 4–9
.PARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2–98
Paragraphs
formatting • *DSR*, 2–4, 2–7, 2–98, 2–114, A–3
formatting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–6
with EVE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–21
with FILL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–20
Parallel list
in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–133
Parameter
case value of strings • *Command Procedures*, 3–2
command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50
DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–4; *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
for procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3–16 to 3–18
in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
in file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–13
logical names in file specification values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
null • *Command Procedures*, 3–2
passing to a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–1
passing to batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–661
passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–11
specifying for command procedures • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9
syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–11; *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
use of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
using a file specification as a value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
Parameter list
defaults for multiple file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
multiple file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16 to 3–17
syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
Parameter qualifier
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–13; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
/PARAMETERS qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 5–11
"Parameter" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
Parentheses
in expressions • *VAXTPU*, 3–8
Parent process
definition • *Using VMS*, 3–1
Parsers with EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
Partial pattern assignment (@) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
Password • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
changing • *Using VMS*, 1–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486
creating • *Using VMS*, 1–2

Password (cont'd.)
in access control string • *Using VMS*, 2–11
in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–4
in file • *Using VMS*, 1–4
specifying at login • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
PASSWORD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–347 to DCL–348
PASTE command • *Using VMS*, 8–65
See also Moving text
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–84
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–298
PASTE key • *Text Processing*, 2–17
PATCH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
Patch text records
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
Pattern
alternation (|) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
anchoring • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
built-in procedures • *VAXTPU*, 2–12
compilation • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
concatenation (+) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
execution • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–11
linking (&) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
operators • *VAXTPU*, 2–13
searching • *VAXTPU*, 2–10
Pattern assignment
partial (@) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
PATTERN data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–10 to 2–18
Pattern matching
built-in procedures
ANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
ANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–21
ARB • *VAXTPU*, 4–26
LINE_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–166
LINE_END • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
MATCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–179
NOTANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–194
PAGE_BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
REMAIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
SCAN • *VAXTPU*, 4–220
SCANL • *VAXTPU*, 4–222
SPAN • *VAXTPU*, 4–338
SPANL • *VAXTPU*, 4–340
UNANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–353
/PAUSE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–19
Pending bad block log file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Percent sign (%)
wildcard • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
Percent sign (%)
wildcard (cont'd.)
rules for using • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
with range specifier • *EDT*, EDT–154
.PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–100
Period flag • *DSR*, 3–15
default • *DSR*, 3–15
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–52
Permanent buffers
in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
PERMANENT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–290
"Permanent" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
/PERSONAL_NAME qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–21
PF1 key
on VT100-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–17
PHONE
See Phone Utility
PHONE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–350
Phone Utility (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–15; *Using VMS*, 1–36; *Phone*, PHONE–3
commands • *Phone*, PHONE–8 to PHONE–20
conference call • *Phone*, PHONE–2
control characters • *Phone*, PHONE–2
invoking • *Phone*, PHONE–3
qualifiers • *Phone*, PHONE–4 to PHONE–7
terminating • *Phone*, PHONE–12
Physical device name
controller designation field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
device code field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
unit number field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
PID (process identification) number
and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–2
"Pid" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–133
Placing a call
See Dialing
Pointer position • *VAXTPU*, 4–169
PORTRAIT option • *DSR*, 4–10
Positional qualifier
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–13
POSITION built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–197 to 4–200

POST_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–291
"Post_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
Predefined constants
  names • *VAXTPU*, 3–13
PREVIOUS SCREEN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–36
"Previous" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–135, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
PREVIOUS WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–37
Prev Screen key
  See also -Sect key
  on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–93
PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–293
"Pre_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
Print
  command procedure in batch job log • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537
  file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–351
PRINT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14, 2–7, 6–1; *Using VMS*, 2–19; *Mail*, MAIL–63; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–351 to DCL–359; *EDT*, EDT–157
Printer fonts
  European • *DSR*, B–3
  standard • *DSR*, B–3
Printers
  LN01
    default values • *DSR*, 4–21
    font kit • *DSR*, B–1
    fonts • *DSR*, 4–10
    LANDSCAPE option • *DSR*, 4–9
    paper size • *DSR*, 4–9
    PORTRAIT option • *DSR*, 4–10
    printing files • *DSR*, 4–9
    requirements • *DSR*, B–1
    specifying page size • *DSR*, 4–13
    underlining • *DSR*, 4–11
  LN01E • *DSR*, 4–9
    default values • *DSR*, 4–21
    paper size • *DSR*, 4–9
    printing files • *DSR*, 4–9
    requirements • *DSR*, B–1
    specifying page size • *DSR*, 4–13
  LN03 • *DSR*, 4–9
    default values • *DSR*, 4–21
    fonts • *DSR*, 4–10
Printers
  LN03 (cont'd.)
    LANDSCAPE option • *DSR*, 4–9
    paper size • *DSR*, 4–9
    PORTRAIT option • *DSR*, 4–10
    printing files • *DSR*, 4–9
    specifying page size • *DSR*, 4–13
    underlining • *DSR*, 4–11
  system
    displaying default characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–593
Printing files • *DSR*, 4–19, 4–20, 6–6
  DSR output file • *DSR*, 1–5
  form feed • *DSR*, 4–24
  on LN01 device • *DSR*, 1–5
  on LN01E laser printer • *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
  on LN01 laser printer • *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
  on LN03 laser printer • *DSR*, 4–9
  specifying output device • *DSR*, 4–9
Printing messages
  default print form • *Mail*, MAIL–91
  setting default queue • *Mail*, MAIL–97
Print job • *Using VMS*, 2–18
  delaying • *Using VMS*, 2–19
  list of DCL commands to use with • *Using VMS*, 2–19
  obtaining multiple copies of • *Using VMS*, 2–19
  priorities • *Using VMS*, 2–18
Print queue
  and print job execution • *Using VMS*, 2–18
  changing entry • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511
  controlling • *Using VMS*, 2–19
  creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
  definition • *Using VMS*, 2–18
  deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121
  deleting entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115
  displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
  establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
  generic • *Using VMS*, 2–18
  initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
  modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–489, DCL–633
  starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
  terminal • *Using VMS*, 2–18
Priority
  modifying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–493
  specifying for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–662

Priority (cont'd.)
specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
Private volume
See Volume
Privilege
BYPASS • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
displaying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
displaying subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
GRPPRV • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
modifying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–493
specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
SYSNAM • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
SYSPRV • *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–6, 3–9
VOLPRO (volume protection override) • *Files and Devices*, 2–3, 3–4, 3–8
Privileged command image • *Using VMS*, 1–20
interrupting and executing • *DCL Concepts*, 2–3
Procedural error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3–25 to 3–27
Procedure
executing • *VAXTPU*, 5–6
name • *VAXTPU*, 3–16
parameter • *VAXTPU*, 3–16 to 3–18
recommended naming conventions • *VAXTPU*, 5–17
recursive • *VAXTPU*, 3–19
returning result • *VAXTPU*, 3–18
PROCEDURES keyword
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
PROCEDURE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–15 to 3–20
"Procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–140
Process • *Using VMS*, 3–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
See also Subprocess
and job tree • *Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
attaching to another • *Mail*, MAIL–28
checking status with CTRL/T • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
creating • *Using VMS*, 3–1
definition of • *Using VMS*, 3–1
deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4–90
detached • *Using VMS*, 7–3
accounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
Process
detached (cont'd.)
assigning resource quota to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
creating
with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
creating with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389, DCL–396
defining attributes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
image hibernation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
scheduling wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393, DCL–394, DCL–395, DCL–396
specifying working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
displaying
buffered I/O count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
CPU time used • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
current physical memory occupied • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
current working set size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
open file count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
page faults • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
updated information about • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
identification
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
image wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–493
modifying working set default size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
multiple
built-in procedures
ATTACH • *VAXTPU*, 4–31
CREATE_PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4–57
SEND • *VAXTPU*, 4–242

Process
multiple
built-in procedures (cont'd.)
SEND_EOF • *VAXTPU*, 4–244
SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
name
for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
placing in wait state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
priority
for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
privileges
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
specifying
for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–395
quotas
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
setting default device and/or directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
status
displaying current • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
swap mode
enabling or disabling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–495
swapping
for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
switching control of input stream to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
synchronizing with batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
system
displaying list of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–614
types of • *Using VMS*, 3–1
working set
displaying quota and limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
Process characteristics
lexical functions used to save and restore • *Using VMS*, 6–34
obtained from UAF • *Using VMS*, 1–3
Process context • *Using VMS*, 3–1
list of characteristics • *Using VMS*, 3–2
PROCESS data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–18 to 2–19
Process directory logical name table
default contents • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
Process dump
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29
Process hibernation
and ATTACH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
Process identification number
See PID number
Processing commands
SET VERIFY • *EDT*, EDT–202
SHOW SUMMARY • *EDT*, EDT–229
SHOW VERIFY • *EDT*, EDT–235
Processing files • *DSR*, 6–6
creating binary files • *DSR*, 4–14
debugging • *DSR*, 4–8, 4–23
error messages • *DSR*, 4–16
merging • *DSR*, 2–103
preserving format items • *DSR*, 2–106
report • *DSR*, 5–4
resuming • *DSR*, 4–19
specifying output file • *DSR*, 4–17
specifying pages for output • *DSR*, 4–18
termination message • *DSR*, 4–15
Processing text
RNO file • *DSR*, 5–2
Process logical name
function in a job tree • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
Process logical name table
canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–87
default contents • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
Process-permanent files
changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
default logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4–23
definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–5
SYS$COMMAND • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$ERROR • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$INPUT • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$OUTPUT • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
Process-permanent logical names
list of • *Using VMS*, 4–17
Process privilege
and file access • *Using VMS*, 2–1

Process privilege (cont'd.)
and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
/PROCESS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70
Process rights identifier
and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
Profile • *Mail*, MAIL–72
Program • *VMS Intro*, 2–1; *Using VMS*, 3–1
adding to section file • *VAXTPU*, 5–10
as batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–8
assembling • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
command image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
compiling • *VMS Intro*, 4–1; *VAXTPU*, 5–4 to 5–5
complex • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
creating • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
debugging • *VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14; *VAXTPU*, 5–20 to 5–25
definition • *Using VMS*, 3–3
deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4–90
developing • *VMS Intro*, 4–3
developing a BASIC • *VMS Intro*, 4–5
developing a FORTRAN • *VMS Intro*, 4–6
developing a MACRO • *VMS Intro*, 4–10
executing • *VMS Intro*, 4–3; *Using VMS*, 3–3; *VAXTPU*, 5–5 to 5–6
across network • *Using VMS*, 3–4
interrupting • *VAXTPU*, 5–6
marking beginning of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
marking end of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
noncommand image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
order • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
running • *VMS Intro*, 4–9, 4–13
simple • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
syntax • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
example • *VAXTPU*, 5–3
using logical names in • *VMS Intro*, 4–14
writing • *VAXTPU*, 5–1 to 5–4
PROGRAM data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–19
Program execution
built-in procedures
COMPILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–42
SAVE • *VAXTPU*, 4–217
PROGRAM keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–254
with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
Prompt • *VMS Intro*, 1–3
Prompt (cont'd.)
display in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
in a command line • *Using VMS*, 1–11; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
Prompt type specifier
with SET PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT–186
with SHOW PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT–223
PROMPT_AREA • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
"Prompt_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"Prompt_row" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
Protecting files • *Mail*, MAIL–12
Protection • *Using VMS*, 7–1
See also ACL-based protection
See also UIC-based protection
access category
summary of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
ACL-based • *Using VMS*, 7–6; *Files and Devices*, 2–3
categories of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
default • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
at disk initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
defining at directory creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
defining at file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
device • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13
directory • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–12
disk volume • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6
display • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
displaying file • *Using VMS*, 7–12
effect of privileges • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
establishing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
file • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–9; *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–8
default • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
directory • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–11
disk • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 2–3, 2–8, 2–12
for interchange environments • *Files and Devices*, 2–7

Protection (cont'd.)
format for object • *Using VMS*, 7–4
mail file • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
mask • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498
modifying for device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–502
nonfile device • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–14
of copied files • *Using VMS*, 7–5
of disk volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
of magnetic tape volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
of mail file • *Using VMS*, 7–11
of shareable images • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
UIC-based • *Using VMS*, 7–2; *Files and Devices*, 2–1
user data and devices • *Using VMS*, 7–5
volume • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
disk • *Files and Devices*, 2–5
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 2–5, 2–6
Protection code
changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
for magnetic tapes • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
for volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
specifying • *Files and Devices*, 2–9
syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
Protection mask • *Using VMS*, 7–4
Proxy login account
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–12
Punctuation
Indexing Utility • *DSR*, 6–1
period • *DSR*, 2–52, 3–15
space after • *DSR*, 2–100
Purge
See also Delete
files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–360
PURGE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *Mail*, MAIL–66; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–360 to DCL–363

Q

Qualifier
abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–12
Qualifier (cont'd.)
/BRIEF
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
command • *Using VMS*, 1–12
See also EDIT/TPU command, qualifiers
commonly used • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12 to 1–13
DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
default values • *Using VMS*, 1–13
definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–4; *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
/DUPLICATE • *EDT*, EDT–137
with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
format • *Using VMS*, 1–13
in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
/NOTYPE • *EDT*, EDT–153
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
parameter • *Using VMS*, 1–13
positional • *Using VMS*, 1–13
/QUERY • *EDT*, EDT–159
with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135
with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
/SAVE • *EDT*, EDT–169
with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138
with QUIT • *EDT*, EDT–161
/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–170
with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
/STAY • *EDT*, EDT–240
with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
types of • *Using VMS*, 1–12, 1–13
use of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
values
date and time formats • *Using VMS*, 1–14
rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–14
types of • *Using VMS*, 1–14
Qualifier format
for position/negative qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
for qualifiers that override other qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8
for qualifiers that require values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8
Qualifier types
modifying a command • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
modifying a parameter • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

Qualifier types (cont'd.)
positional • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
Qualifier values
See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10, 1–12
date and time formats • *DCL Concepts*, 1–13
default values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
output file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
types • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
/QUERY qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–26; *EDT*, EDT–159
with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135
with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
Queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–1
See also Print queue
assigning devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45
assigning logical name to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45
batch • *VMS Intro*, 6–3; *Using VMS*, 3–8
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
batch job
displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
entering command procedure in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657
starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633
changing entry
for batch • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511
for printer • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511
deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
device
displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601
execution • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206
generic • *Using VMS*, 2–18; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206
initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
logical • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
looking at jobs in • *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–3
merging jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
print • *VMS Intro*, 6–1; *Using VMS*, 2–18
removing jobs from • *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
server • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
setting default • *Mail*, MAIL–97
Queue (cont'd.)
showing default • *Mail*, MAIL–97
stopping jobs in • *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4
symbiont • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
terminal • *Using VMS*, 2–18
types of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206
Queue I/O services
$QIO call • *Files and Devices*, B–1
Queue protection
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
QUIT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–201 to 4–202
QUIT command • *Using VMS*, 8–3, 8–48; *Mail*, MAIL–68; *Text Processing*, 1–2, 2–3; *VAXTPU*, EVE–37
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–161
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–301
Quota
assigning to created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
AST limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
batch job
working set size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
CPU
for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
for detached process
See Process, detached, specifying quotas
of subprocesses process can create • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
working set
for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
QUOTE command • *Text Processing*, 1–10; *VAXTPU*, EVE–38

R

R (replace) command • *EDT*, EDT–302
See also Replacing text
Radix
format in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
specifying in symbol assignment • *Using VMS*, 5–8
Range
converting contents of to string format using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4–347

Range (cont'd.)
deleting • *VAXTPU*, 2–19, 4–60, 4–90
erasing • *VAXTPU*, 2–19, 4–60, 4–97
video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 2–20, 4–59
Range-1 specifier
with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
Range-2 specifier
with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
RANGE data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–19 to 2–20
Range specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–162
with <null> • *EDT*, EDT–154
with CHANGE • *EDT*, EDT–122
with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135
with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–141
with FIND • *EDT*, EDT–143
with INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT–148
with PRINT • *EDT*, EDT–157
with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–165
with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
with TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
RCW (record control word) • *Files and Devices*, B–14
READ access
See also Access
for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Read access category
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
READALL privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
Read check
and APPEND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–36
and COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–68
and INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
READ command • *VMS Intro*, 1–11; *Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31, 5–5, 6–9, 6–15; *Mail*, MAIL–69; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *Command Procedures*, 6–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364 to DCL–367
See also OPEN command
See also WRITE command
READ command (cont'd.)
case value of data obtained • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
using to obtain data • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
Reading
new messages • *Mail*, MAIL–2
old messages • *Mail*, MAIL–2
Reading a record • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
READ/NEW command • *Mail*, MAIL–15, MAIL–69
Read operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16, 4–19
ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
READ qualifier (OPEN command) • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
Ready access
for directories on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
READ_CHAR built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–203
READ_FILE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–204 to 4–205
READ_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–206 to 4–207
READ_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–208 to 4–210
Read_only
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
/READ_ONLY qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
"Read_only" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
Recall buffer • *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
RECALL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–12; *Using VMS*, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–368 to DCL–369; *VAXTPU*, EVE–39
/ALL qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–13
Recalling commands • *Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7
Receiving mail
over the network • *Mail*, MAIL–1
Record
appending to a file • *Command Procedures*, 6–9
comparison • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
debugger information
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
deleting in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–17
end-of-file
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26

Record (cont'd.)
global symbol directory
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
link option specification
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
modifying in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–16
module header
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
module traceback
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
number of bytes in • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
patch text
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
reading from a file • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
relocation
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
to read • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364
to write to file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677
updating • *Command Procedures*, 6–7
writing from command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–17
writing to a file • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
Record attribute • *VAXTPU*, E–1
Record control word
See RCW
Record deleting • *VAXTPU*, 7–5
Record format • *Using VMS*, 2–4; *VAXTPU*, E–1
changing • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–44
default for • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–44
fixed-length • *Files and Devices*, B–13
reformatting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
variable-length • *Files and Devices*, B–13
Record format field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
Record insertion • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
Record length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
Record-oriented device
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
used as an output file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
Record selection
including records • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
omitting records • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
order of clauses • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64, SORT–68
Record sort • *Using VMS*, 1–37
reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
"Record_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
"Record_size" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
Recover
for EDT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–158
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
/RECOVER qualifier • *Using VMS*, 8–23; *Text Processing*, 1–23, 2–35; *EDT*, EDT–7; *VAXTPU*, 6–10, 6–13
"Recover" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
Recursive procedure • *VAXTPU*, 3–19
Redefining keys • *EDT*, EDT–8
with DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT–10
Redirecting output • *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
Reduction
See String
REF (refresh) command • *EDT*, EDT–303
Reformatting the output record • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
REFRESH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–211 to 4–212, 7–9
compared with UPDATE (ALL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
REFRESH command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–40
Refreshing screen
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–44, EDT–48
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–128
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–303
Reinitializing
volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
REJECT command (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–17
Rejecting a call • *Phone*, PHONE–19
Relational expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–10
Relational operators • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
Relative file • *Using VMS*, 2–4
/RELATIVE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–47
Relocation record
analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–28
REMAIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
REMEMBER command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–40
Remote node
copying files to local node from • *Using VMS*, 2–14
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–3
displaying files on • *Using VMS*, 2–11
printing file on • *Using VMS*, 2–19
Removal of key map
built-in procedures
REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–214
Removal of window • *VAXTPU*, 2–24

REMOVE command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *Mail*, MAIL–72; *VAXTPU*, EVE–41
Remove key
See also CUT command
on LK201 Keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–50
REMOVE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–214 to 4–215
Removing
records • *Mail*, MAIL–72
RENAME command • *VMS Intro*, 2–7; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370 to DCL–373
See also File specification
Renaming files
with the COPY command and the asterisk (*) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
REPEAT command • *Using VMS*, 8–7; *Text Processing*, 1–6; *VAXTPU*, EVE–42
.REPEAT command • *DSR*, 2–102, A–5
Repetitive statements • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
Repetitive substitution
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
REPLACE command • *Using VMS*, 8–20; *Text Processing*, 1–19, 2–29; *EDT*, EDT–87, EDT–165; *VAXTPU*, EVE–43
See also Replacing text
REPLACE key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
Replacing text
R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–87, EDT–165
S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
SEL (select) • *EDT*, EDT–307
SN (substitute next) • *EDT*, EDT–311
string specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–313
SUBS • *EDT*, EDT–100
SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT*, EDT–247
REPLY command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Mail*, MAIL–73; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–374 to DCL–382
See also ANSWER command
See also INITIALIZE command
See also MOUNT command
See also REQUEST command
/BLANK_TAPE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
REPLY command (cont'd.)
/INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19
responding to file system requests • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
responding to user requests • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
/TO qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–4, 5–5
REQUEST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383 to DCL–384
.REQUIRE command • *DSR*, 2–103, 4–8, A–5
/REQUIRE qualifier • *DSR*, 5–5, 6–9
RESEQUENCE command • *Text Processing*, 2–21; *EDT*, EDT–167
/RESERVE=n qualifier • *DSR*, 6–9
Reserved word
built-in procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
keywords • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
language elements • *VAXTPU*, 3–13 to 3–14
predefined constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–13
RESET command • *Using VMS*, 8–65; *EDT*, EDT–88; *VAXTPU*, EVE–44
See also Entering commands
RESET key • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–20
$RESTART • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
Restarting a batch job • *Command Procedures*, 8–9
RESTORE CHARACTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–45
RESTORE command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–45
.RESTORE command • *DSR*, 2–106
RESTORE LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–46
RESTORE SENTENCE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–46
RESTORE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–47
Restoring deleted text
CTRL/U • *EDT*, EDT–47
LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT–59
UND C • *EDT*, EDT–52, EDT–56, EDT–106
UNDC (undelete character) • *EDT*, EDT–326
UND L • *EDT*, EDT–54, EDT–57, EDT–107
UNDL (undelete line) • *EDT*, EDT–327
UND W • *EDT*, EDT–59, EDT–109
UNDW (undelete word) • *EDT*, EDT–329
Restoring terminal width
example • *VAXTPU*, A–5

Restriction
for subprocess • *VAXTPU*, 2–18
Resuming execution
of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
of DCL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
of program • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
RETURN command • *Using VMS*, 6–25; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–385 to DCL–386; *EDT*, EDT–42, EDT–90; *VAXTPU*, EVE–47
RETURN key • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
pressing to log in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
RETURN statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–25, 3–30 to 3–31, 4–216
REVERSE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–48
REVERSE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–297
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
/REVERSE_EMPHASIS qualifier • *DSR*, 4–20
"Reverse_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"Reverse_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
RIGHT arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
See also Cursor movement
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–92
moving cursor with • *Using VMS*, 1–18
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–304
.RIGHT command • *DSR*, 2–104
.RIGHT MARGIN command • *DSR*, 2–105
/RIGHT qualifier • *DSR*, 4–21
Rights list
modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–514
RIGHT_MARGIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–298
"Right_margin" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–133
RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–300
"Right_margin_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
RNO file • *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
RNT file • *Text Processing*, 3–46; *DSR*, 5–2
producing • *DSR*, 5–3
RNX file • *Text Processing*, 3–51; *DSR*, 6–6
Roman numeral
chapter number • *Text Processing*, 3–32
page number • *Text Processing*, 3–33
Root volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
RT–11
volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
block-addressable • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
RUN (Image) command • *Using VMS*, 3–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387 to DCL–388
abbreviating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
and debugger • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
RUN (Process) command • *Using VMS*, 3–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389 to DCL–398
See also ATTACH command
See also SPAWN command
creating detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
Runaway magnetic tape
stopping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
RUN command • *VMS Intro*, 4–3, 4–9, 4–13
Running DSR
error messages • *DSR*, 4–2
file types • *DSR*, 4–1
input • *DSR*, 4–3
output • *DSR*, 4–2, 4–3
qualifier rules • *DSR*, 4–3
qualifiers • *DSR*, 4–4
RUNOFF command • *DSR*, 4–1, 4–2
Running foot
layout of • *DSR*, 2–75
Running head • *Text Processing*, 3–35
adjusting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
case of • *DSR*, 2–65
dates within • *Text Processing*, 3–37; *DSR*, 2–15
layout of • *DSR*, 2–75
specifying title of • *DSR*, 2–125
subtitles within • *Text Processing*, 3–38; *DSR*, 2–6, 2–120
title on first page within • *Text Processing*, 3–41
title within • *Text Processing*, 3–36
turning on and off • *DSR*, 2–63
with no chapters • *DSR*, 2–40
Running VAXTPU from subprocess
example • *VAXTPU*, A–5
Runoff
See DSR
RUNOFF
definition of • *DSR*, 1–1

RUNOFF (cont'd.)
examples • *DSR*, 5–6, 6–9
qualifiers
defaults • *DSR*, 5–3
list of • *DSR*, 5–3
RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN01[E] • *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN03 • *DSR*, 4–9
RUNOFF/INDEX command • *DSR*, 6–6
RUNOFF command • *Using VMS*, 9–17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399 to DCL–407; *Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
features • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399
RUNOFF/CONTENTS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–408 to DCL–411; *Text Processing*, 3–47
RUNOFF/INDEX command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–412 to DCL–415; *Text Processing*, 3–51

S

S (substitute) command • *EDT*, EDT–305
See also Replacing text
Sample VAXTPU procedures
debugon • *VAXTPU*, 4–257
delete_all_definitions • *VAXTPU*, 4–356
init_help_key_map_list • *VAXTPU*, 4–56
init_sample_key_map • *VAXTPU*, 4–54
line_number_example • *VAXTPU*, 4–271
mail_sub • *VAXTPU*, 4–243
my_call_user • *VAXTPU*, 4–39
remove_comments • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
SAVE • *VAXTPU*, 4–219
shift_key_handler • *VAXTPU*, 4–173
show_key_maps_in_list • *VAXTPU*, 4–146
show_key_map_lists • *VAXTPU*, 4–146
show_self_insert • *VAXTPU*, 4–146
strip_blanks • *VAXTPU*, 4–103, 4–105, 4–107
strip_eight • *VAXTPU*, 4–352
toggle_self_insert • *VAXTPU*, 4–307
traceback_example • *VAXTPU*, 4–324
user_change_mode • *VAXTPU*, 4–87
user_change_windows • *VAXTPU*, 4–200
user_clear_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–356
user_collect_rnos • *VAXTPU*, 4–124
user_dcl_process • *VAXTPU*, 4–58
user_define_edtkey • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
user_define_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–87
user_delete • *VAXTPU*, 4–74
Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)
user_delete_char • *VAXTPU*, 4–25
user_delete_extra • *VAXTPU*, 4–91
user_delete_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–100
user_display_current_character • *VAXTPU*, 4–67
user_display_help • *VAXTPU*, 4–18
user_display_key_map_list • *VAXTPU*, 4–145
user_display_position • *VAXTPU*, 4–348
user_do • *VAXTPU*, 4–112
user_double_parens • *VAXTPU*, 4–180
user_edit_string • *VAXTPU*, 4–94
user_emphasize_message • *VAXTPU*, 4–337
user_end_of_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
user_erase_message_buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–216
user_erase_to_eob • *VAXTPU*, 4–61
user_error_message • *VAXTPU*, 4–118
user_fao_conversion • *VAXTPU*, 4–118
user_find_chap • *VAXTPU*, 4–230, 4–235
user_find_mark_twain • *VAXTPU*, 4–342
user_find_parens • *VAXTPU*, 4–221
user_find_procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–23
user_find_string • *VAXTPU*, 4–216
user_free-cursor_up • *VAXTPU*, 4–82
user_free_cursor_down • *VAXTPU*, 4–82
user_free_cursor_left • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
user_free_cursor_right • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
user_get_info • *VAXTPU*, 4–145
user_get_key_info • *VAXTPU*, 4–173
user_go_down • *VAXTPU*, 4–76
user_go_up • *VAXTPU*, 4–76
user_help • *VAXTPU*, 4–148
user_help_buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–52
user_help_on_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–207
user_include_file • *VAXTPU*, 4–34
user_initial_cap • *VAXTPU*, 4–350
user_is_character • *VAXTPU*, 4–150
user_lowercase_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–41
user_make_window • *VAXTPU*, 4–64
user_mark • *VAXTPU*, 4–165
user_message_window • *VAXTPU*, 4–175
user_move_8_lines • *VAXTPU*, 4–193
user_move_by_lines • *VAXTPU*, 4–189
user_move_text • *VAXTPU*, 4–191
user_move_to_mouse • *VAXTPU*, 4–170
user_next_page • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
user_next_screen • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
user_not_quite_working • *VAXTPU*, 4–35
user_one_window_to_two • *VAXTPU*, 4–358
user_on_eol • *VAXTPU*, 4–184
user_paste • *VAXTPU*, 4–96, 4–178

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)
user_print • *VAXTPU*, 4–320
user_prompt_number • *VAXTPU*, 4–152, 4–210
user_quick_parse • *VAXTPU*, 4–116
user_quit • *VAXTPU*, 4–202
user_quote • *VAXTPU*, 4–203
user_remove_blank_lines • *VAXTPU*, 4–342
user_remove_comments • *VAXTPU*, 4–20
user_remove_crlfs • *VAXTPU*, 4–98
user_remove_dsrlines • *VAXTPU*, 4–167
user_remove_non_numbers • *VAXTPU*, 4–223
user_remove_numbers • *VAXTPU*, 4–341
user_remove_odd_characters • *VAXTPU*, 4–221
user_remove_paren_text • *VAXTPU*, 4–354
user_repaint • *VAXTPU*, 4–212
user_replace_prefix • *VAXTPU*, 4–27
user_ring_bell • *VAXTPU*, 4–250
user_runoff_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–72
user_scroll_buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–226
user_search_for_nonalpha • *VAXTPU*, 4–195
user_search_range • *VAXTPU*, 4–231, 4–236
user_select • *VAXTPU*, 4–241
user_show_direction • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
user_show_first_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–360
user_simple_insert • *VAXTPU*, 4–45
user_slow_down_arrow • *VAXTPU*, 4–248
user_slow_up_arrow • *VAXTPU*, 4–248
user_split_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–69, 4–346
user_start_journal • *VAXTPU*, 4–121
user_start_select • *VAXTPU*, 4–239
user_tab • *VAXTPU*, 4–29
user_test_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–30
user_toggle_direction • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
user_top • *VAXTPU*, 4–34
user_tpu • *VAXTPU*, 4–112
user_trans_text • *VAXTPU*, 4–352
user_two_window • *VAXTPU*, 4–205
user_upcase_item • *VAXTPU*, 4–41
user_what_is_comment • *VAXTPU*, 4–173
user_write_file • *VAXTPU*, 4–363
SAVE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–217 to 4–219
.SAVE command • *DSR*, 2–106
SAVE EXTENDED EVE command • *Using VMS*, 8–39, 8–43; *Text Processing*, 1–38, 1–42, 1–47; *VAXTPU*, EVE–48
SAVE EXTENDED TPU command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–49
/SAVE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–7, EDT–169
/SAVE qualifier (cont'd.)
with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138
with QUIT • *EDT*, EDT–161
SCAN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–220 to 4–221
SCANL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–222 to 4–223
Screen layout
built-in procedures
ADJUST_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–15
CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–174
REFRESH • *VAXTPU*, 4–211
SHIFT • *VAXTPU*, 4–331
UNMAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–357
UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
controlling • *Phone*, PHONE–5
viewports • *Phone*, PHONE–2
Screen manager • *VAXTPU*, 2–24, 7–1 to 7–12
automatic update • *VAXTPU*, 7–7
line changes • *VAXTPU*, 7–6
updates • *VAXTPU*, 7–6
Screen-oriented editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
Screen update • *VAXTPU*, 7–6
all windows • *VAXTPU*, 7–9
automatic • *VAXTPU*, 7–7
order • *VAXTPU*, 7–7
partial • *VAXTPU*, 7–8
specific window • *VAXTPU*, 7–8
suppressing • *VAXTPU*, 7–6
with ADJUST_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–17
with CURSOR_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–78
with CURSOR_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–81
SCREEN_UPDATE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
"Screen_update" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
SCROLL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–224 to 4–226, 7–10
Scrolling • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
effect of on cursor position • *VAXTPU*, 4–224
effect of on editing point • *VAXTPU*, 4–224
with records deleted • *VAXTPU*, 7–5
with records inserted • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
SCROLLING keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
"Scroll" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136, 4–141
"Scroll_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"Scroll_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136

"Scroll_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
Search
anchored • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
anchoring a pattern • *VAXTPU*, 2–17
for pattern • *VAXTPU*, 2–10
unanchoring pattern elements • *VAXTPU*, 2–17 to 2–18
SEARCH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–227 to 4–231
SEARCH command • *VMS Intro*, 6–6; *Using VMS*, 1–31; *Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–75; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416 to DCL–421
Searching for a string • *Mail*, MAIL–3
Search list • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
and the SET DEFAULT command • *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
example • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
multiple • *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
nested • *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
translation • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
Search order
for logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
Search string • *Using VMS*, 8–17; *Text Processing*, 1–16
EDT delimiters • *Text Processing*, 2–27
SEARCH_QUIETLY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–232 to 4–236
Secondary processor
show state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554
start • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631
stop • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646
$$Seconds • *DSR*, 3–18
SECT command • *Using VMS*, 8–57; *EDT*, EDT–93
See also Cursor movement
Section
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
Section file • *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10; *VAXTPU*, 6–14
and initialization file • *Using VMS*, 8–44
created with EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–9 to G–11
creating • *VAXTPU*, 5–8, EVE–48, EVE–49
debugging • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
Section file (cont'd.)
default • *VAXTPU*, 5–7
default location of • *Using VMS*, 8–43
definition • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
extending • *VAXTPU*, 5–10
processing • *VAXTPU*, 5–9, 5–10
recommended conventions • *VAXTPU*, 5–13
saving command definitions and learn sequences in • *Using VMS*, 8–43
Section headers
format • *DSR*, 2–22
levels • *DSR*, 2–60, 2–111
numbering sequence of • *DSR*, 2–89
specifying format of • *DSR*, 2–117
Section number • *Text Processing*, 3–31
/SECTION qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 5–11, 6–14
"Section" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
"Section_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139, 4–142
/SECTION_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR*, 5–5
+Sect key
See also SECT command
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–93
-Sect key
See also SECT command
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–93
SECT keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–11
SEL (select) command • *EDT*, EDT–307
See also Moving text
See also Replacing text
SELECT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–237 to 4–239
SELECT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–13; *Using VMS*, 1–33, 8–15, 8–62; *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–76; *Text Processing*, 1–14; *EDT*, EDT–95; *VAXTPU*, EVE–50
See also Moving text
in buffer list • *VAXTPU*, EVE–81
Select key • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–18
See also SELECT command
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–95
SELECT_RANGE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–240 to 4–241
/SELF qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–22
SELF_INSERT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
"Self_insert" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
SEND built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–242 to 4–243

SEND command • *VMS Intro*, 1–11; *Using VMS*, 1–28; *Mail*, MAIL–5, MAIL–79
See also MAIL command qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19
SEND/EDIT command (MAIL) • *Using VMS*, 1–35
Sending files • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6
Sending messages • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–5, MAIL–57
canceling • *Mail*, MAIL–5
over the network • *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–6
to distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6
using DECnet–VAX • *Mail*, MAIL–7
.SEND TOC command • *DSR*, 2–107, 4–8
example • *DSR*, 2–107
SEND_EOF built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–244
/SEPARATE_UNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–22
Sequence checking
default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–12
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
/SEQUENCE qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–22; *EDT*, EDT–170; *DSR*, 4–23
with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138
with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
Sequential file • *Using VMS*, 2–4
and Sort/Merge Utility • *Using VMS*, 1–41
/SEQUENTIAL qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–48
Server queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
SET (AUTO_REPEAT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–247 to 4–248
SET (BELL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–249 to 4–250
SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–251 to 4–252
SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
SET (DEBUG) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–254 to 4–257
SET (EOB_TEXT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–258
SET (FACILITY_NAME) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–259
SET (FORWARD) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–260
SET (INFORMATIONAL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
SET (INSERT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–262
SET (JOURNALING) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–263 to 4–264
SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–265
SET (LEFT_MARGIN) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–266 to 4–267
SET (LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–268 to 4–269
SET (LINE_NUMBER) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–270 to 4–271
SET (MARGINS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–272 to 4–273
SET (MAX_LINES) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–274
SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–275 to 4–276
SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
SET (MESSAGE_FLAGS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–278 to 4–279
SET (MODIFIABLE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–280 to 4–281
SET (MOUSE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
SET (NO_WRITE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
SET (OUTPUT_FILE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–284
SET (OVERSTRIKE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–285
SET (PAD) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–286 to 4–287
SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–288 to 4–289
SET (PERMANENT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–290
SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–291 to 4–292
SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–293 to 4–294
SET (PROMPT_AREA) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–295 to 4–296
SET (REVERSE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–297
SET (RIGHT_MARGIN) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–298 to 4–299
SET (RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–300 to 4–301
SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
SET (SCROLLING) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–303 to 4–305
SET (SELF_INSERT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–306 to 4–307
SET (SHIFT_KEY) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–308 to 4–309

SET (SPECIAL_ERROR_SYMBOL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–310 to 4–311
SET (STATUS_LINE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–312 to 4–314
SET (SUCCESS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
SET (SYSTEM) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–316
SET (TAB_STOPS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–317 to 4–318
SET (TEXT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–319 to 4–320
SET (TIMER) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–321 to 4–322
SET (TRACEBACK) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–323 to 4–324
SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–325 to 4–326
SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–327 to 4–328
SET (WIDTH) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–329 to 4–330
SET ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424 to DCL–425
  See also ACCOUNTING command
SET ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–13, 7–14; *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18 ; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–426 to DCL–431
SET AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–432 to DCL–437
SET AUTOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT–171
  See also Terminal attributes
SET AUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL–83
SET BROADCAST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–438 to DCL–439
SET built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–245 to 4–246
SET CARD_READER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–440
SET CASE command • *EDT*, EDT–172
SET CASE LOWER command • *EDT*, EDT–172
SET CASE NONE command • *EDT*, EDT–172
SET CASE UPPER command • *EDT*, EDT–172
SET CC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL–84
SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–441 to DCL–442
SET CLUSTER/QUORUM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–446
SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–422 to DCL–423
SET COMMAND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–443; *EDT*, EDT–173
SET commands
  line mode • *EDT*, EDT–171
SET CONTROL=Y command • *Using VMS*, 6–32
SET CONTROL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444 to DCL–445
SET CONTROL_Y command • *Command Procedures*, 7–10
SET COPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL–86
SET CURSOR BOUND command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–51
SET CURSOR command • *EDT*, EDT–175
  See also Cursor movement
SET CURSOR FREE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–51
.SET DATE command • *DSR*, 2–109, A–5
SET DAY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–447
SET DEFAULT command • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–22, 2–23; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448 to DCL–449
  and a logical name search list • *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
SET DEVICE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450 to DCL–451
SET DEVICE/SERVED command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–452
SET DIRECTORY command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–453 to DCL–455
SET EDITOR command • *Using VMS*, 1–35; *Mail*, MAIL–85
SET ENTITY command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *EDT*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY SENTENCE command • *EDT*, EDT–176
SET ENTITY WORD command • *EDT*, EDT–176
SET ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456 to DCL–463
SET FILE/PROTECTION command • *VMS Intro*, 2–8
SET FILE command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–10; *Mail*, MAIL–87; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–464 to DCL–468
SET FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8–19
SET FIND NOWHITESPACE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–52
SET FIND WHITESPACE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–52
SET FNF command • *EDT*, EDT–178
SET FOLDER command • *Mail*, MAIL–88

SET FORM command • *Mail*, MAIL–91
SET FORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL–92
SET GOLD KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8–41; *Text Processing*, 1–41; *VAXTPU*, EVE–53
with SET KEYPAD commands • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
SET HELP command • *EDT*, EDT–179
SET HOST command • *Using VMS*, 1–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–469 to DCL–471
See also Network node
SET HOST/DTE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–472 to DCL–473
SET HOST/DUP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–474 to DCL–475
See also Network node
SET HOST/HSC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–476 to DCL–477
See also Network node
SET KEY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–478
SET KEYPAD command • *Text Processing*, 2–31; *EDT*, EDT–180
SET KEYPAD EDT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–55
with user-defined keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
SET KEYPAD NOEDT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–60
SET KEYPAD NOWPS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–60
SET KEYPAD NUMERIC command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–60
SET KEYPAD VT100 command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–62
SET KEYPAD WPS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–63
with user-defined keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
SET LEFT MARGIN command • *Using VMS*, 8–26, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–68
.SET LEVEL command • *DSR*, 2–111
example • *DSR*, 2–111
SET LINES command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *Text Processing*, 2–30, 2–51; *EDT*, EDT–181
See also Displaying text
SET LOGINS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–479
SET MAGTAPE command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480 to DCL–481
SET MAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*, MAIL–94
SET MESSAGE command • *Using VMS*, 1–20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–482 to DCL–483
SET MODE CHANGE command • *EDT*, EDT–183
SET MODE command • *Using VMS*, 8–73; *Text Processing*, 2–31, 2–51; *EDT*, EDT–183
SET MODE LINE command • *EDT*, EDT–183
SET NOAUTOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT–171
SET NOAUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL–83
SET NOCC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL–84
SET NOCOPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL–86
SET NOFNF command • *EDT*, EDT–178
SET NOFORM command • *Mail*, MAIL–91
SET NOFORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL–92
SET NOGOLD KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8–43; *Text Processing*, 1–43; *VAXTPU*, EVE–53, EVE–68
SET NOKEYPAD command • *EDT*, EDT–180
SET NOMAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*, MAIL–94
SET NONUMBERS command • *Text Processing*, 2–50; *EDT*, EDT–184
SET NOON command • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
SET NOPERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–95
SET NOQUEUE command • *Mail*, MAIL–97
SET NOQUIET command • *EDT*, EDT–188
SET NOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT–189
SET NOSHIFT KEY command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–68
SET NOSUMMARY command • *EDT*, EDT–195
SET NOTAB command • *EDT*, EDT–196
SET NOTRUNCATE command • *EDT*, EDT–201
SET NOVERIFY command • *EDT*, EDT–202
SET NOWRAP command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *EDT*, EDT–204; *VAXTPU*, EVE–69
SET NUMBERS command • *Using VMS*, 8–62; *Text Processing*, 2–30; *EDT*, EDT–184
See also Displaying text
SET ON command • *Using VMS*, 6–30, 6–31; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
SET OUTPUT_RATE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–485
SET PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT–185
See also Cursor positioning
.SET PARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2–114
SET PARAGRAPH NOWPS command • *EDT*, EDT–185
SET PARAGRAPH WPS command • *EDT*, EDT–185
See also Cursor positioning
SET PASSWORD command • *VMS Intro*, 1–3; *Using VMS*, 1–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486 to DCL–488
SET PERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–95

SET PRINTER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–489 to DCL–492
SET PROCESS command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–493 to DCL–496
SET PROMPT command • *VMS Intro*, 6–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–497; *EDT*, EDT–186
See also Terminal attributes
SET PROTECTION command • *VMS Intro*, 3–7; *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 4–9, 4–11; *DCL Concepts*, 8–6, 8–8, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498 to DCL–500
/DEFAULT qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command • *Using VMS*, 7–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–502 to DCL–504
SET QUEUE command • *Mail*, MAIL–97; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–505 to DCL–510
SET QUEUE/ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–511
SET QUIET command • *Using VMS*, 8–73; *Text Processing*, 2–31, 2–50; *EDT*, EDT–188
See also Terminal attributes
SET REPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT–189
See also Terminal attributes
SET RESTART_VALUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–512 to DCL–513
SET RIGHT MARGIN command • *Using VMS*, 8–27, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–26; *VAXTPU*, EVE–69
SET RIGHTS_LIST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–514 to DCL–515
SET RMS_DEFAULT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516 to DCL–519
SET SCREEN command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *EDT*, EDT–190
See also Displaying text
SET SCROLL MARGINS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–70
SET SEARCH BEGIN command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH BOUNDED command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH CASE INSENSITIVE command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH command • *Using VMS*, 8–63, 8–65; *EDT*, EDT–192
See also Locating text
SET SEARCH DIACRITICAL INSENSITIVE command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH END command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH EXACT command • *Text Processing*, 2–16, 2–30, 2–51; *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH GENERAL command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH UNBOUNDED command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SEARCH WPS command • *EDT*, EDT–192
SET SHIFT KEY command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–71
SET SUMMARY command • *EDT*, EDT–195
See also Terminal attributes
SET SYMBOL command • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *Command Procedures*, 2–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–520 to DCL–521
SET SYMBOL/SCOPE command • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
SET TAB command • *Text Processing*, 2–36; *EDT*, EDT–196
See also Tabbing functions
SET TABS command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–71
SET TERMINAL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–14; *Using VMS*, 1–23, 3–6; *DCL Concepts*, 2–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–522 to DCL–534
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
/APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/ECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
/INSERT qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/NOECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14
/NOWRAP command • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
/NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/OVERSTRIKE qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
/WIDTH qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
/WRAP command • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
SET TERMINAL EDIT command • *EDT*, EDT–198
See also Terminal attributes command
SET TERMINAL EIGHTBIT command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL HCPY command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL NOEDIT command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL NOEIGHTBIT command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL NOSCROLL command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL SCROLL command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL VT100 command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TERMINAL VT52 command • *EDT*, EDT–198
SET TEXT END command • *EDT*, EDT–200
SET TEXT PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT–200
SET TIME command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535

.SET TIME command • *DSR*, 2–109, A–5
Setting
date • *DSR*, 2–109
time • *DSR*, 2–109
SET TRUNCATE command • *Using VMS*, 8–72; *EDT*, EDT–201
See also Displaying text
See also Formatting, text
SET UIC command • *Using VMS*, 7–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
See also Protection
SET VERIFY command • *Using VMS*, 6–28; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537 to DCL–538; *EDT*, EDT–202
changing with F$VERIFY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, 3–13
debugging command procedure with • *Command Procedures*, 1–13
SET VOLUME command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539 to DCL–541
SET WASTEBASKET_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–98
SET WIDTH command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25 to 1–28; *VAXTPU*, EVE–73
SET WILDCARD command • *Text Processing*, 1–17
SET WILDCARD ULTRIX command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–74
SET WILDCARD VMS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–74
SET WORD DELIMITER command • *EDT*, EDT–203
See also Cursor movement
SET WORD NODELIMITER command • *EDT*, EDT–203
SET WORKING_SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542 to DCL–543
SET WRAP command • *Using VMS*, 8–36, 8–67, 8–72; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 2–51; *EDT*, EDT–204; *VAXTPU*, EVE–75
See also Formatting, text
$SEVERITY • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180, DCL–385
$SEVERITY global symbol
commands that do not set • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
testing for successful (odd) value • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
$SEVERITY global symbol (cont'd.)
value with SET NOON • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
Severity level
determining • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
specifying error handling based upon • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
testing for with IF command • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
use of ON command with • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
$SEVERITY symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–4
Shareable files
opening • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
Shareable image
file analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
files
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
Shareable tables
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
group logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
job logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
system logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
user-defined • *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
Shareable volume
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
initializing disk as • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
Shared device
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
SHIFT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–331 to 4–332
SHIFT LEFT command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–27; *VAXTPU*, EVE–75
SHIFT RIGHT command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–27; *VAXTPU*, EVE–76
"Shift_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
SHIFT_KEY keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–308
"Shift_key" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–143
SHL (shift left) command • *EDT*, EDT–309
See also Displaying text
SHOW (KEYWORDS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 2–5
SHOW ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–546
See also ACCOUNTING command

SHOW ACCOUNTING command (cont'd.)
items enabled • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–546
SHOW ACL command • *Using VMS,* 7–12; *Files and Devices,* 2–13, 4–2; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–547
SHOW ALL command • *Mail,* MAIL–99
SHOW AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–548 to DCL–550
SHOW AUTOREPEAT command • *EDT,* EDT–206
See also Terminal attributes
SHOW AUTO_PURGE command • *Mail,* MAIL–83
SHOW BROADCAST command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–551 to DCL–552
SHOW BUFFER command • *Using VMS,* 8–70; *Text Processing,* 2–33; *EDT,* EDT–207
SHOW BUFFERS command • *Using VMS,* 8–31, 8–32; *Text Processing,* 1–31; *VAXTPU,* EVE–78
SHOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU,* 4–333 to 4–335
SHOW CASE command • *EDT,* EDT–208
SHOW CC_PROMPT command • *Mail,* MAIL–84
SHOW CLUSTER command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–553
SHOW command • *VMS Intro,* 1–3; *Using VMS,* 8–31; *Files and Devices,* 4–1; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–544 to DCL–545; *Text Processing,* 1–31; *VAXTPU,* EVE–77
summary of options • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–544
SHOW COMMAND command • *EDT,* EDT–209
SHOW commands
line mode • *EDT,* EDT–206
SHOW COPY_SELF command • *Mail,* MAIL–86
SHOW CPU command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–554 to DCL–556
SHOW CURSOR command • *EDT,* EDT–210
See also Cursor positioning
SHOW DAYTIME command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–619
SHOW DEFAULT command • *VMS Intro,* 3–6; *Using VMS,* 2–22; *DCL Concepts,* 3–12; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–557 to DCL–558
SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command • *VAXTPU,* 5–18, EVE–79
SHOW DELETED command • *Mail,* MAIL–101
SHOW DEVICES command • *VMS Intro,* 3–5; *Using VMS,* 7–12; *Files and Devices,* 2–13, 3–16, 4–2, 4–4; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–559 to DCL–563
SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–564 to DCL–566
SHOW EDITOR command • *Mail,* MAIL–85
SHOW ENTITY command • *EDT,* EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY PAGE command • *EDT,* EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • *EDT,* EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY SENTENCE command • *EDT,* EDT–211
SHOW ENTITY WORD command • *EDT,* EDT–211
SHOW ENTRY command • *Using VMS,* 2–18, 3–8; *Command Procedures,* 8–6; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–567 to DCL–570
SHOW ERROR command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–571
SHOW FILE command • *Mail,* MAIL–87
SHOW FILES command • *EDT,* EDT–212
SHOW FNF command • *EDT,* EDT–213
SHOW FOLDER command • *Mail,* MAIL–88
SHOW FORM command • *Mail,* MAIL–91
SHOW FORWARD command • *Mail,* MAIL–92
SHOW HELP command • *EDT,* EDT–214
Showing version number • *VAXTPU,* 5–2
SHOW INTRUSION command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–572 to DCL–574
SHOW KEY command • *VMS Intro,* 6–11; *Using VMS,* 1–26; *Mail,* MAIL–102; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–575 to DCL–576; *EDT,* EDT–215; *VAXTPU,* EVE–79
SHOW KEYPAD command • *EDT,* EDT–218
SHOW LINES command • *Text Processing,* 2–31; *EDT,* EDT–219
See also Displaying text
SHOW LOGICAL command • *VMS Intro,* 3–10; *Using VMS,* 4–4; *Command Procedures,* 2–4; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–577 to DCL–580
See also SHOW TRANSLATION command
and logical name access mode • *Using VMS,* 4–13
and logical name table structure • *Using VMS,* 4–9
default search order • *DCL Concepts,* 4–3
displaying all logical name tables • *DCL Concepts,* 4–3
displaying a particular logical name table • *DCL Concepts,* 4–4
displaying the access mode of a logical name • *DCL Concepts,* 4–14
displaying the logical name table structure • *DCL Concepts,* 4–8
including a wildcard • *DCL Concepts,* 4–4
SHOW MAGTAPE command • *Files and Devices,* 4–2, 4–6; *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–581
SHOW MAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail,* MAIL–94
SHOW MEMORY command • *DCL Dictionary,* DCL–582 to DCL–590

SHOW MODE command • *EDT*, EDT–220
SHOW NETWORK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–591 to DCL–592
SHOW NEW_MAIL_COUNT command • *Mail*, MAIL–103
SHOW NUMBERS command • *Text Processing*, 2–31; *EDT*, EDT–221
SHOW PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT–222
SHOW PERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–95
SHOW PRINTER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–593 to DCL–594
SHOW PROCESS command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11; *Using VMS*, 3–2, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595 to DCL–599
SHOW PROMPT command • *EDT*, EDT–223
  See also Terminal attributes
SHOW PROTECTION command • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–7, 4–8; *DCL Concepts*, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–600
SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–605 to DCL–606
SHOW QUEUE command • *Using VMS*, 2–18; *Mail*, MAIL–97; *Command Procedures*, 8–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–601 to DCL–604
  with a batch queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–3
  with a print queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–2
SHOW QUEUE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–607 to DCL–608
SHOW QUIET command • *EDT*, EDT–224
  See also Terminal attributes
SHOW QUOTA command • *Files and Devices*, 4–2, 4–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
SHOW REPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT–225
  See also Terminal attributes
SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–610
SHOW SCREEN command • *EDT*, EDT–226
SHOW SEARCH command • *Text Processing*, 2–31; *EDT*, EDT–227
  See also Locating text
SHOW STATUS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
SHOW SUMMARY command • *Text Processing*, A–3; *EDT*, EDT–229; *VAXTPU*, EVE–80
  See also Processing commands
SHOW SYMBOL command • *VMS Intro*, 5–2; *Using VMS*, 5–5, 6–29; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–612 to DCL–613
SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS command • *Using VMS*, 8–31; *Text Processing*, 1–31; *VAXTPU*, EVE–81
SHOW SYSTEM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–614 to DCL–616
SHOW TAB command • *Text Processing*, 2–42; *EDT*, EDT–230
  See also Tabbing functions
SHOW TERMINAL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–13; *DCL Concepts*, 2–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–617 to DCL–618; *EDT*, EDT–232
  See also SET TERMINAL command
  See also Terminal attributes
SHOW TEXT command • *EDT*, EDT–233
SHOW TEXT END command • *EDT*, EDT–233
SHOW TEXT PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT–233
SHOW TIME command • *VMS Intro*, 1–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
SHOW TRANSLATION command • *Using VMS*, 4–4; *DCL Concepts*, 4–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–620 to DCL–621
  See also SHOW LOGICAL command
SHOW TRUNCATE command • *EDT*, EDT–234
  See also Displaying text
SHOW USERS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622 to DCL–623
SHOW VERIFY command • *EDT*, EDT–235
  See also Processing text
SHOW VERSION command • *EDT*, EDT–236
SHOW WASTEBASKET_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–98
SHOW WILDCARD command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–82
SHOW WORD command • *EDT*, EDT–238
SHOW WORKING_SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
SHOW WRAP command • *EDT*, EDT–239
  See also Displaying text
SHOW_BUFFER identifier • *VAXTPU*, 4–334
SHOW_BUFFER variable • *VAXTPU*, 5–16
SHR (shift right) command • *EDT*, EDT–310
  See also Displaying text
SHRINK WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–82
Sign (+|–) specifier
  with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
  with CHGC (change case) • *EDT*, EDT–266
  with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT*, EDT–267
  with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT*, EDT–268
  with CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
  with D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT–276

Sign (+|–) specifier (cont'd.)
with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–289
with "move" • *EDT*, EDT–296
with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
with SN (substitute next) • *EDT*, EDT–311
with SSEL (search and select) • *EDT*, EDT–312
with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT–317
/SIMULATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–24
Single-file/multivolume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–5
Single-file/single-volume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–4
.SKIP command • *DSR*, 2–115
SLEEP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–336 to 4–337
SLP
output from DIFFERENCES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–133
SN (substitute next) command • *EDT*, EDT–311
See also Replacing text
Sort
batch job • *Using VMS*, 1–41
character data • *Using VMS*, 1–39
collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
indexed output file • *Using VMS*, 1–41
key • *Using VMS*, 1–38
output file • *Using VMS*, 1–41
single key • *Using VMS*, 1–38
terminal input • *Using VMS*, 1–40
types of • *Using VMS*, 1–37 to 1–39
SORT
See Sort/Merge Utility
SORT command • *VMS Intro*, 6–4; *Using VMS*, 1–37, 1–38; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–625
See also Sort/Merge Utility
Sorting process • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
address • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70
index • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
record • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
tag • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
Sort/Merge Utility (SORT)
See also Sort
collating sequence • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–4
collating sequences
ASCII • *Using VMS*, 1–39
EBCDIC • *Using VMS*, 1–39
DCL qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–11 to SORT–35
Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) (cont'd.)
directing output from • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
entering records from terminal with • *Using VMS*, 1–40
example • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–1
exiting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
invoking • *Using VMS*, 1–37; *Sort/Merge*, SORT–10
merging files with • *Using VMS*, 1–42
optimizing • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
sorting noncharacter data files with • *Using VMS*, 1–40
sorting records with • *Using VMS*, 1–37
specification file • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
Sort order
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
Source file
for EVE • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
Source program • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
creating • *VMS Intro*, 4–7, 4–10
Space
creating • *Text Processing*, 3–22
Space flag • *DSR*, 3–16
default • *DSR*, 3–16
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–53
Spacing
See also Text spacing
between lines • *DSR*, 2–116
lines • *DSR*, 2–84
.SPACING command • *DSR*, 2–116
SPAN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–338 to 4–339
SPANL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–340 to 4–342
SPAWN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–343 to 4–344
SPAWN command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–46; *Mail*, MAIL–28, MAIL–104; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–626 to DCL–630; *Text Processing*, 1–43; *VAXTPU*, EVE–83
and ATTACH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
to create a subprocess • *DCL Concepts*, 2–3
Special characters
inserting • *DSR*, 2–14
Special keys
See also SHOW KEY command
BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT–2
DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–2
LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT–2
TAB • *EDT*, EDT–2
user-defined keys • *EDT*, EDT–131

SPECIAL_GRAPHICS keyword
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
"Special_graphics_status" parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
Specification file
comments • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
converting previous versions • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–6
creating • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
example of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–73
qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–49
/CDD_PATH_NAME • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–50
/CHECK_SEQUENCE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
/COLLATING_SEQUENCE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–52
/CONDITION • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
/DATA • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60
/FIELD • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
/INCLUDE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
/KEY • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
/OMIT • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
/PAD • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
/PROCESS • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
/STABLE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
/WORK_FILES • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
special considerations • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
uses for • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5, SORT–31
/SPECIFICATION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–31
Specifier
bottom • *EDT*, EDT–175
See also Bottom specifier
buffer • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Buffer specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–265
buffer-1 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Buffer-1 specifier
buffer-2 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Buffer-2 specifier
character • *EDT*, EDT–269
See also Character specifier
count • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Count specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–274
entity • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Entity specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–285
file specification • *EDT*, EDT–138
See also File specification specifier
Specifier (cont'd.)
increment • *EDT*, EDT–138
See also Increment specifier
initial • *EDT*, EDT–138
See also Initial specifier
key name • *EDT*, EDT–130
See also Key name specifier
macro name • *EDT*, EDT–133
See also Macro name specifier
"n" • *EDT*, EDT–137
See also "n" specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–122
number • *EDT*, EDT–262
See also Number specifier
prompt type • *EDT*, EDT–223
See also Prompt type specifier
range • *EDT*, EDT–122
See also Range specifier
range-1 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Range-1 specifier
range-2 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Range-2 specifier
sign (+|–) • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Sign (+|–) specifier
string • *EDT*, EDT–312
See also String specifier
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–99
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–241
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–313
string-1 • *EDT*, EDT–305
See also String-1 specifier
string-2 • *EDT*, EDT–305
See also String-2 specifier
subtopic • *EDT*, EDT–145
See also Subtopic specifier
top • *EDT*, EDT–175
See also Top specifier
topic • *EDT*, EDT–145
See also Topic specifier
width • *EDT*, EDT–190
See also Width specifier
SPECINS • *EDT*, EDT–97
See also DEC Multinational Character Set
SPECINS key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
SPELL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
SPLIT WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–85
SPLIT_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–345 to 4–346

SSEL (search and select) command • *EDT*, EDT–312
See also Locating text
/STABLE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–32, SORT–71
START/CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631 to DCL–632
START OF LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–85
START/QUEUE command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633 to DCL–641
START/QUEUE/MANAGER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–642 to DCL–643
Startup command
example • *EDT*, EDT–134
Startup command file • *EDT*, EDT–183
creating • *EDT*, EDT–7
displaying • *EDT*, EDT–209
processing • *EDT*, EDT–173, EDT–178, EDT–213
with DEFINE MACRO • *EDT*, EDT–133
Startup file • *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10; *VAXTPU*, 1–8, 5–7 to 5–18
command file • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
definition • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–71; *Text Processing*, 2–50, 2–51
initialization file • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
order of execution • *VAXTPU*, 5–8
section file • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
"Start_character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
START_POSITION
for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
/START_POSITION qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
"Start_record" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
Statement
separator for • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
Statistics
sample display • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–33
/STATISTICS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–33
Status
displaying
for device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544, DCL–559
for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
for system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
process
displaying current • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
$STATUS • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180, DCL–385
commands that do not set • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
format of • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
severity of error condition • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
testing for successful (odd) value • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
value with SET NOON • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
Status code
controlling command interpreter response to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
Status line
default information • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
fields added with EVE$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–7 to G–8
video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
Status messages • *Mail*, MAIL–17
STATUS_LINE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
"Status_line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"Status_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
/STAY qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–240
with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
Stop
terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command
with a batch job • *VMS Intro*, 6–4
with a print job • *VMS Intro*, 6–2
STOP/ABORT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–650
STOP command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 6–32; *Command Procedures*, 5–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644 to DCL–645
See also CTRL/C
See also CTRL/Y
See also EXIT command
and subprocess image • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391, DCL–644
process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
runaway magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
terminating command execution • *DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3

STOP/CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646 to DCL–647
STOP/ENTRY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–651
STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–650
STOP/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–648 to DCL–649
STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–651
STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–652
STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–653
  and DELETE/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121
STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–654 to DCL–655
STOP/QUEUE/RESET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–656
Storage bit map file • *Files and Devices*, A–2
STORE TEXT command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *Text Processing*, 1–14; *VAXTPU*, EVE–86
STR built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–347 to 4–348
Stream record type • *Files and Devices*, B–14
String
  concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1, 6–2
  continuation over multiple lines • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
  converting contents of buffer to using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4–347
  converting contents of range to using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4–347
  converting to an integer value • *DCL Concepts*, 6–12
  definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5, 6–1
  inserting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–117
  inserting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–183
  inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–186
  multiple string values in an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
  reduction • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
  rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
String-1 specifier
  with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
  with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
  with SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT*, EDT–247
String-2 specifier
  with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
  with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
  with SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT*, EDT–247
:= (String Assignment) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–5 to DCL–8
String constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–6
String data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–20 to 2–21
String expression
  comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
  examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2, 6–3
  rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
Strings
  comparing, using operators • *Command Procedures*, 5–7
String specifier
  keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–99
  line mode • *EDT*, EDT–241
  nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–313
  with DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT–130
  with SET ENTITY • *EDT*, EDT–176
  with SET PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT–186
  with SET TEXT • *EDT*, EDT–200
  with SSEL (search and select) • *EDT*, EDT–312
  with XLATE • *EDT*, EDT–332
Structure level
  definition for disks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
.STYLE HEADERS command • *DSR*, 2–117
Subdirectory • *VMS Intro*, 3–7; *Using VMS*, 2–1
  creating • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–21; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76
  definition • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
  setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–22
  syntax • *Using VMS*, 2–7
Subindex flag • *DSR*, 3–17
  default • *DSR*, 3–17
  recognizing • *DSR*, 2–54
/SUBJECT qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6, MAIL–23
SUBMIT command • *VMS Intro*, 5–11, 6–3; *Using VMS*, 3–8; *Files and Devices*, 4–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–224, DCL–657 to DCL–664
  specifying multiple command procedures with • *Command Procedures*, 8–3
  with batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–6, 8–1
.SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2–119
Subprocess • *Using VMS*, 3–1
  See also SPAWN command
  accounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
  and job tree • *Using VMS*, 3–3, 3–5
  and process identification number • *Using VMS*, 3–7

Subprocess (cont'd.)
assigning resource quota to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
at DCL level • *VAXTPU*, 4–57
built-in procedures
ATTACH • *VAXTPU*, 4–31
CREATE_PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4–57
SEND • *VAXTPU*, 4–242
SEND_EOF • *VAXTPU*, 4–244
SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
context • *Using VMS*, 3–7
creating • *Using VMS*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–626
with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
with SPAWN command • *DCL Concepts*, 2–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–626
defining attributes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390
defining equivalence-names for process-permanent logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
definition • *Using VMS*, 3–5
deleting • *Using VMS*, 3–6; *VAXTPU*, 4–57
displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
exiting from • *Using VMS*, 3–6
image hibernation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
quota
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–596
restrictions • *VAXTPU*, 2–18
running VAXTPU from • *VAXTPU*, A–5
scheduling wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
specifying default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393, DCL–394, DCL–395, DCL–396
switching control of input stream to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
within VAXTPU • *VAXTPU*, 4–57
Subroutine
termination of GOSUB • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–385
SUBROUTINE command • *Using VMS*, 6–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–51 to DCL–52, DCL–665
SUBS command • *EDT*, EDT–100
See also Replacing text
SUBS key • *Text Processing*, 2–18
SUBSTITUTE command • *Using VMS*, 8–64; *Text Processing*, 2–27; *EDT*, EDT–243
See also Replacing text
Substitute flag • *DSR*, 3–18
default • *DSR*, 3–18
example • *DSR*, 3–18
pairing • *DSR*, 3–18
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–55
SUBSTITUTE NEXT command • *Text Processing*, 2–27; *EDT*, EDT–247
See also Replacing text
Substitution
See Symbol substitution
Substitution operator
ampersand (&) • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3
apostrophe (') • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
order of evaluation • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4
SUBSTR built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–349 to 4–350
Substring
replacing • *Using VMS*, 5–16
.SUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38; *DSR*, 2–120
Subtitle within running head
See Running head
Subtopic specifier
with HELP • *EDT*, EDT–145
SUCCESS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
"Success" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP)
description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
Supervisor mode
See Access mode
Supported terminals • *VAXTPU*, 1–6
Suspending terminal display • *Using VMS*, 1–23; *DCL Concepts*, 2–7, 2–8
Swapping
for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
process
enable or disable swap mode • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–495
Switch-hook character • *VMS Intro*, 1–15; *Using VMS*, 1–36; *Phone*, PHONE–6, PHONE–8
Symbol • *VMS Intro*, 5–1; *VAXTPU*, 3–3
abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 5–4
as another symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–10
as foreign command • *Using VMS*, 1–7, 5–1
assignment • *Using VMS*, 5–2
assign value with READ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364
as variables • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
binary overlay in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1

Symbol (cont'd.)
character overlays in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–6
character string • *Using VMS*, 5–2
concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
controlling access to • *Using VMS*, 5–5
creating • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
DCL commands to use with • *Using VMS*, 5–5
defined as a lexical function • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
defined as an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
defined as another symbol • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
defining in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–9
definition • *Using VMS*, 1–23, 5–1; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
deleting • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *Command Procedures*, 2–9
from global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122
from local symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122
determining the value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
differences from logical names • *Command Procedures*, 2–15
displaying • *Using VMS*, 5–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–612
in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–12
evaluating using IF command • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
evaluation • *Using VMS*, 5–3
forcing symbol substitution with an apostrophe • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
general assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1
global • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 5–6; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
indicating a numeric value • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 5–8; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
interactive assignment in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
iterative substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
local • *Using VMS*, 5–2, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1; *Command Procedures*, 2–7
logical data • *Using VMS*, 5–10
masking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–520
masking the value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–8
numeric overlay with • *Using VMS*, 5–17
obtaining an output value with • *Command Procedures*, 3–11
Symbol (cont'd.)
passing to a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–7
precedence • *Using VMS*, 5–3
preventing assignment in subprocesses • *Using VMS*, 3–8
repetitive substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
rules for abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
scope • *Using VMS*, 5–5
search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
string assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–5
substitution • *Using VMS*, 5–6; *Command Procedures*, 2–14
automatic • *Using VMS*, 5–6
forced • *Using VMS*, 5–6
order of • *Using VMS*, 5–6
substring replacement with • *Using VMS*, 5–16
symbol table search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
two ways to indicate a character string value • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3, 5–5
undefined • *DCL Concepts*, 7–7
used as variable • *Using VMS*, 5–2
used in expressions • *Using VMS*, 5–7 to 5–8, 5–11 to 5–19
uses • *Using VMS*, 5–1 to 5–2; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
with the WRITE command • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
Symbolic names
definition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1, DCL–5
Symbols for characters • *EDT*, A–1
Symbol substitution
See also Iterative substitution
See also Repetitive substitution
See also Substitution operator
automatic evaluation • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
in a command procedure • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
in a lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
performed by command interpreter • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
rules for • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1
using an ampersand (&) • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3
using an apostrophe (') • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
within a quoted character string • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3, 7–4, 7–5
Symbol table
See also Local symbol table
search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3

SYNCHRONIZE command • *Command Procedures*, 8–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666 to DCL–667
Synonyms for commands • *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
Syntax • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
  cluster device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
  DCL command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
  device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
  directory specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
  file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
  file specification on a tape volume • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
  for date and time values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14 to 1–17
  foreign command • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
  lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
  logical name definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
  node specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–2, 3–3
  parameter specification • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
  qualifier value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
  symbol definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
  UIC • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
SYS$BATCH • *Using VMS*, 3–8
SYS$COMMAND • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
  redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–19; *DCL Concepts*, 4–26
SYS$COMMAND process permanent file • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
  in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  using to define SYS$INPUT as your terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
SYS$COMMON • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$DISK • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
SYS$ERROR • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
  redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–19; *DCL Concepts*, 4–25
  specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
SYS$ERROR process permanent file • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
SYS$ERROR process permanent file (cont'd.)
  in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
  in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
SYS$ERROR_LOG • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$EXAMPLES • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$HELP • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$INPUT • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
  in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–4
  in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24
    in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–10
  redefining as a data file • *Command Procedures*, 3–7
  redefining as a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
  redefining to allow input to an image • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
  specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
SYS$INSTRUCTION • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$LIBRARY • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$LOGIN • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$LOGIN_DEVICE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$MAINTENANCE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$MANAGER • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$MANAGER:ACCOUNTING.DAT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424
SYS$MESSAGE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$NET • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
SYS$NODE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$OUTPUT • *VMS Intro*, 3–11, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
  displaying file on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
  in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
  in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
  redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24; *Command Procedures*, 3–8
  specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
SYS$PRINT • *Using VMS*, 2–18

SYS$PRINT (cont'd.)
and batch job log files • *Using VMS*, 3–9
SYS$REM_ID • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$REM_NODE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$SCRATCH • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
SYS$SHARE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$SPECIFIC • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$SYLOGIN
executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
SYS$SYSDEVICE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$SYSROOT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
SYS$SYSTEM • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 5–8
SYS$TEST • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
SYS$UPDATE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
SYSLOST directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–466
SYSPRV privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
System
accessing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
date
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
displaying
information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
System buffers
in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
SYSTEM category
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
System-dependent field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
System directory logical name table
default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–9
list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–10
System help
files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
System image
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–321
SYSTEM keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–316
System logical name table
canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–87
default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–7
logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
System login image
and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
System management • *Mail*, MAIL–14
System object
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
System ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3
System password
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486
System performance
displaying availability and use of resources • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
System-permanent logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–20
System privilege • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
System process
displaying list of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–614
System rights database
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
"System" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
System time
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
SYSUAF.DAT • *Using VMS*, 7–1

T

Tab
establishing position of • *EDT*, EDT–30
preset setting • *EDT*, EDT–103
preset value • *EDT*, EDT–315
setting • *DSR*, 2–122
setting level count • *EDT*, EDT–34, EDT–35
TAB
See also Formatting, text
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–103
TAB ADJUST command • *EDT*, EDT–249
See also Tabbing functions
Tabbing functions
CTRL/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
CTRL/C • *EDT*, EDT–32
CTRL/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
CTRL/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
CTRL/H • *EDT*, EDT–22
CTRL/I • *EDT*, EDT–103
CTRL/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
GOLD/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
GOLD/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
GOLD/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
GOLD/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
SET TAB • *EDT*, EDT–30, EDT–196
SHOW TAB • *EDT*, EDT–230
TAB • *EDT*, EDT–103, EDT–315
TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT–317
TC (tab compute) • *EDT*, EDT–318
TD (tab decrement) • *EDT*, EDT–320

Tabbing functions (cont'd.)
TI (tab increment) • *EDT*, EDT–323
TAB command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–86
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–315
See also Tabbing functions
TAB key • *Using VMS*, 1–18; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
TAB keypad mode
See Formatting, text
Table
group logical name
canceling logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–86
job logical name
canceling logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–86
logical name
deleting entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
process logical name
canceling logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–87
system logical name
canceling logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–87
Table of contents
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–408; *Text Processing*, 3–46; *DSR*, 2–33
formatting • *DSR*, 2–107, 5–1, A–4
identifying current version • *DSR*, 5–4
producing • *DSR*, 5–1
producing with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–17
Table of Contents Utility • *DSR*, 5–1
features of • *DSR*, 5–1
qualifiers • *DSR*, 5–3
.TAB STOPS command • *Text Processing*, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–122
Tab value • *EDT*, EDT–230
TAB_STOPS keyword
used with SET • *VAXTPU*, 4–317
"Tab_stops" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
TADJ (tab adjust) command • *EDT*, EDT–317
See also Tabbing functions
Tag sort • *Using VMS*, 1–39
reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
Tape device
displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–581
Tape initializing
using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
Tape initializing (cont'd.)
using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
Tape mark • *Files and Devices*, B–3
Tape marker
BOT • *Files and Devices*, B–3
EOT • *Files and Devices*, B–3
Tape volume
See also Volume
file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Task specification string
on a network • *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
TC (tab compute) command • *EDT*, EDT–318
See also Tabbing functions
TD (tab decrement) command • *EDT*, EDT–320
See also Tabbing functions
TECO description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
Telephone Utility
See Phone Utility
Temporary defaults in an input file list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
Terminal
See also SET TERMINAL command
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
behavior • *VAXTPU*, B–1
DEC_CRT2 • *VAXTPU*, B–3
default characteristics • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
See also Login procedure command
display
stopping and starting • *Using VMS*, 1–19, 1–23
displaying
characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–617
file at • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
hardcopy • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
I/O
in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–10, 6–12
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–522, DCL–525, DCL–533, DCL–534
protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–14
restoring width • *VAXTPU*, A–5
sending message to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–374
setting • *VAXTPU*, B–1 to B–4
AUTO_REPEAT • *VAXTPU*, B–1
auxiliary keypad • *VAXTPU*, B–1
132 columns • *VAXTPU*, B–1

Terminal
setting (cont'd.)
control sequence introducer • *VAXTPU*, B–2
CSI • *VAXTPU*, B–2
cursor • *VAXTPU*, B–2
DEC_CRT • *VAXTPU*, B–2
edit mode • *VAXTPU*, B–2
eightbit characters • *VAXTPU*, B–2
scrolling • *VAXTPU*, B–2
video attributes • *VAXTPU*, B–2
wrap • *VAXTPU*, B–3 to B–4
support • *VAXTPU*, B–1
video display • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
virtual • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58, DCL–145
width
restoring • *VAXTPU*, A–5
Terminal attributes
changing repeat feature • *EDT*, EDT–189
changing terminal type • *EDT*, EDT–198
displaying • *EDT*, EDT–206, EDT–224, EDT–225
displaying prompt settings • *EDT*, EDT–223
displaying terminal settings • *EDT*, EDT–232
preventing keypad key repetition • *EDT*, EDT–171
redefining prompt string • *EDT*, EDT–186
SHOW PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT–223
SHOW QUIET • *EDT*, EDT–224
SHOW REPEAT • *EDT*, EDT–225
SHOW TERMINAL • *EDT*, EDT–232
silencing terminal bell • *EDT*, EDT–188
suppressing summary information • *EDT*, EDT–195
Terminal display
stopping and starting • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
Terminal emulator • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
Terminal queue
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–18
Terminal requirements • *Phone*, PHONE–3
Terminal session
logging in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
logging out • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
Terminal settings
See also SHOW TERMINAL command
hardcopy • *EDT*, EDT–123, EDT–232
VT100-series • *EDT*, EDT–232
Terminal support • *VAXTPU*, 1–6
Terminating
command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
commands • *DSR*, 1–3
Terminating (cont'd.)
of GOSUB subroutine • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–385
terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
Termination message • *DSR*, 4–15
Terminator • *Text Processing*, 3–3
Testing
value of an expression • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
.TEST PAGE command • *DSR*, 2–124
Text
boldfacing • *Text Processing*, 3–45
deleting • *Text Processing*, 2–13
filling • *Text Processing*, 3–14
formatting into chapters • *Text Processing*, 3–32
indenting • *Text Processing*, 3–19
justifying • *Text Processing*, 3–14
organizing into sections • *Text Processing*, 3–28
underlining • *Text Processing*, 3–45
Text file
formatting
See DSR
Text formatting • *DSR*, 1–1, A–2
centering text • *DSR*, 2–11
discarding blank lines • *DSR*, 2–73
dividing into sections • *DSR*, A–3
emphasizing • *DSR*, A–3
example
.AUTOTABLE • *DSR*, 2–7
filling lines • *DSR*, 2–39
filling text • *DSR*, A–2
footnotes • *DSR*, 2–58
hyphenation • *DSR*, 3–11
indentation • *DSR*, 2–69, 5–4
inserting blank lines • *DSR*, 2–9
inserting footnotes • *DSR*, A–3
inserting notes • *DSR*, A–3
justifying • *DSR*, 2–3, 2–71, A–2
keeping blank lines • *DSR*, 2–73
line breaks • *DSR*, 2–44, 3–7
lines per page • *DSR*, 6–7
literal output • *DSR*, 2–83
option words • *DSR*, 4–9
space between words • *DSR*, 3–16
spaces for figures • *DSR*, 2–36
spacing between lines • *DSR*, 2–115, 2–116
spacing between words • *DSR*, 2–53
with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–1
wrapping lines • *DSR*, 2–84
TEXT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–319

Text manipulation
  built-in procedures
    APPEND_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
    BEGINNING_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–33
    CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
    COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
    CREATE_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–49
    CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
    EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
    END_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–95
    ERASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–97
    ERASE_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–99
    ERASE_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–101
    FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
    FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
    FILL • *VAXTPU*, 4–125
    MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–190
    READ_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–204
    SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
    SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
    SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
    SELECT_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–240
    SPLIT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–345
    TRANSLATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–351
    WRITE_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–361
Text processing • *DSR*, 1–1
Text spacing
  changing • *DSR*, 2–116
  horizontal • *DSR*, A–2
  lines • *DSR*, 2–84
  vertical • *DSR*, A–2
"Text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
TGSEL (toggle select) command • *EDT*, EDT–322
THEN keyword
  and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
TI (tab increment) command • *EDT*, EDT–323
  See also Tabbing functions
Time
  See also Absolute time
  See also Combination time
  See also Delta time
  changing system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
  CPU
    quota for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
    used by current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
  day
    overriding default day type • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–447
Time (cont'd.)
  displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619
  inserting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–117
  inserting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–183
  inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–186
  specifying absolute • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
  specifying absolute and delta combinations • *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
  specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • *Using VMS*, 1–16
  specifying absolute date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–15
  specifying delta • *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
  specifying delta date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–16
$$Time • *DSR*, 3–18
"Timed_message" parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
TIMER keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
.TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–36, 3–37, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–125
TJL file • *Text Processing*, 1–22
TOP command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 2–9; *EDT*, EDT–105, EDT–325; *VAXTPU*, EVE–87
  See also Cursor movement
  See also Moving text
Topic specifier
  with HELP • *EDT*, EDT–145
Top-level directory
  See also User file directory
  definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
Top-level directory file • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
Top specifier
  with SET CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT–175
TPU$COMMAND logical name • *VAXTPU*, 5–7, 6–6
TPU$DEBUG logical name • *VAXTPU*, 6–7
TPU$INIT_PROCEDURE procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–8, 5–14
TPU$LOCAL_INIT procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–14
TPU$LOCAL_INIT_PROCEDURE procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–9
TPU$SECTION logical name • *VAXTPU*, 5–7, 5–13, 6–14
TPU command • *Using VMS*, 8–45; *Text Processing*, 1–44; *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–87
TPU debugger • *VAXTPU*, 5–19 to 5–23
  ATTACH command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
  CANCEL BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21

TPU debugger (cont'd.)
DEBUGON procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
DEPOSIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
DISPLAY SOURCE command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
EXAMINE command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
GO command • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20, 5–22
HELP command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
invoking • *VAXTPU*, 5–19
QUIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SCROLL command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SET BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–22
SET WINDOW command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SHIFT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SHOW BREAKPOINTS command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
SPAWN command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
STEP command • *VAXTPU*, 5–23
TPU command • *VAXTPU*, 5–23
TPU editor
as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
TRACEBACK keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
"Traceback" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–144
Trailer label • *Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–3, B–16
TRANSLATE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–351 to 4–352
TRIM keyword
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
TRIM_LEADING keyword
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
TRIM_TRAILING keyword
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
True expression
and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
TT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
TWO WINDOWS command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–88
TYPE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 6–12; *Command Procedures*, 3–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668 to DCL–673; *Text Processing*, 2–23; *EDT*, EDT–251
See also CTRL/O
See also CTRL/Q
See also CTRL/S
See also Displaying text
and wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–15
displaying files with • *Using VMS*, 2–15
executing command procedure on remote node with • *Using VMS*, 6–2
foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–10
TYPE command (cont'd.)
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
using to execute command procedure on remote node • *Command Procedures*, 1–6
TYPE keyword
with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
"Type" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130
TYPE WHOLE command • *Text Processing*, 2–21

U

UAF (user authorization file)
and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
and login procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–1
and process characteristics • *Using VMS*, 1–3, 7–1
and the Authorize Utility • *Using VMS*, 7–1
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–1
UFD (user file directory) • *Using VMS*, 2–1
See also Directory structure
See also Top-level directory
contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–6
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
location of • *Using VMS*, 2–8
UIC (user identification code) • *VMS Intro*, 2–8
alphanumeric • *Using VMS*, 7–2
alphanumeric format • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
examples • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
format • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
in a directory name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
member component • *Using VMS*, 7–3
numeric • *Using VMS*, 7–2
numeric format • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
object • *Using VMS*, 7–3
process • *Using VMS*, 7–3
protection • *Using VMS*, 7–2
specification • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
specification for directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
specification for files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
UIC-based protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–12
See also Access types

UIC-based protection (cont'd.)
See also Protection code
See also User category
default • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
to bypass • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
user categories • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
UIC directory specification
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
translating to named format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
wildcards • *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
UNANCHOR keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–353 to 4–354
with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
UNDC (undelete character) command • *EDT*, EDT–326
See also Restoring deleted text
UND C keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–59; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–106
See also Restoring deleted text
Undefinable keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
Undefined symbol • *DCL Concepts*, 7–7
UNDEFINED_KEY keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–325
"Undefined_key" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
UNDEFINE KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8–40; *Text Processing*, 1–39; *VAXTPU*, EVE–88
UNDEFINE_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–355 to 4–356
Underline flag • *Text Processing*, 3–45
default • *DSR*, 3–19
pairing • *DSR*, 3–19
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–56
UNDERLINE keyword
with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
/UNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–25, 5–6
"Underline_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
"Underline_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
Underlining • *DSR*, 2–34, 3–19
See also Emphasizing text
example • *DSR*, 3–19
Underlining (cont'd.)
in table of contents • *DSR*, 5–6
UNDL (undelete line) command • *EDT*, EDT–327
See also Restoring deleted text
UND L keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–61; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–107
See also Restoring deleted text
UNDW (undelete word) command • *EDT*, EDT–329
See also Restoring deleted text
UND W keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–60; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–109
See also Restoring deleted text
Unit number • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
Unit number field
default value • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Unit record device
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
Unloading device
with DISMOUNT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
Unlock
file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674
UNLOCK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674
UNMAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–357 to 4–358
UNMARK command • *Mail*, MAIL–59
UNSPECIFIED data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
Unsupported terminals • *VAXTPU*, 2–25
UP arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–111
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–331
See also Cursor movement
recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
Update access • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
UPDATE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–359 to 4–360, 7–9
compared with REFRESH • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
"Update" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
Updating windows • *VAXTPU*, 2–24
UPPERCASE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30; *Text Processing*, 1–29
Uppercase flag • *DSR*, 3–20
default • *DSR*, 3–20
pairing • *DSR*, 3–20
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–57

UPPERCASE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–89
UPPER keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
  with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
User
  displaying disk quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
  displaying interactive terminal name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
  displaying list of interactive users on system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
  displaying names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
  displaying process identification (PID) code • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
  recording name on disk volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541
User accounts
  in UAF • *Using VMS*, 7–1
User authorization file
  See UAF
User category
  definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  group • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  owner • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  system • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
  types of access • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
  world • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
User-defined keys • *EDT*, EDT–131
User-defined sequence
  defining • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–53
User file directory
  See UFD
User identification code
  See UIC
User library
  HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
User mode
  See Access mode
User mode assignments • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
User name • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
  specification at login • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
User password
  changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486
User profile • *Mail*, MAIL–14
User record • *Mail*, MAIL–72
User requests
  responding to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
/USER_MODE qualifier
  redefining SYS$INPUT with • *Using VMS*, 4–18
/USER_MODE qualifier (cont'd.)
  redefining SYS$OUTPUT with • *Using VMS*, 4–18
USER_MODE qualifier (DEFINE command) • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
Utility
  definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
  indexing • *DSR*, 6–1
  invoking • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
  mail • *VMS Intro*, 1–10
  phone • *VMS Intro*, 1–15
  prompt • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
  Table of Contents • *DSR*, 5–1

V

Value
  DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
  definition • *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
  in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
  test in expression • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
Variable
  buffer • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
  definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
  global • *VAXTPU*, 3–4
  initializing • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
  local • *VAXTPU*, 3–4, 3–19
.VARIABLE command • *DSR*, 2–126, A–5
  example • *DSR*, 2–126
VARIABLE declaration • *VAXTPU*, 3–33
Variable-length record • *Files and Devices*, B–14
Variable-length records
  specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Variables
  recommended naming conventions • *VAXTPU*, 5–15
VARIABLES keyword
  with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
Variable with fixed-length control records
  specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
Variant name
  restrictions • *DSR*, 4–26
  syntax • *DSR*, 4–26
/VARIANT qualifier • *DSR*, 2–126, 4–26
VAX multiprocessing system
  stop attached processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646
"Vaxstation" parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142

VAX Text Processing Utility (VAXTPU)
description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
file support • *VAXTPU*, E–1
running from a subprocess
example • *VAXTPU*, A–5
VAXTPU
See VAX Text Processing Utility
VAXTPU editor
batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–167
command file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
journal file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–168, DCL–170
recovering edits • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
/RECOVER qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
section file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
start-up file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–166
unsupported terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–167
VAXTPU procedures
rules for writing • *Text Processing*, 1–45
saving in a section file • *Text Processing*, 1–47
Verification
modifying for command procedures • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537
VERSION keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
Version limit
for files in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
Version number • *VMS Intro*, 2–3; *Files and Devices*, 4–17, B–11; *VAXTPU*, 5–2
See also File version number
"Version" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
VFC (variable with fixed-length control) record format • *Files and Devices*, B–14
Video attribute
marker • *VAXTPU*, 2–8, 4–176
PROMPT_AREA • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
range • *VAXTPU*, 2–20, 4–59
with STATUS_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
VIDEO keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
"Video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–136
Viewport
See also Screen layout
description • *Phone*, PHONE–2
scrolling • *Phone*, PHONE–5
specifying size • *Phone*, PHONE–7
Virtual memory
examining contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
Virtual memory (cont'd.)
replacing contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
Virtual terminal
connecting to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58
disconnecting from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–145
"Visible" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Visible_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Visible_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135, 4–141
"Visible_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
"Vk100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
VMS Linker (LINK)
directing output from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–317
invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–317
VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file • *Mail*, MAIL–14
VMS multiprocessing system
show attached processor state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554
start attached processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631
VMS NCS
See NCS command
VMS Record Management Services
See VMS RMS
VMS RMS (Record Management Services) • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–13, B–14
attributes • *Files and Devices*, B–15, B–16
displaying default block count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–610
modifying defaults for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516
VOL1 label • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
See also Volume label
VOL label
See Volume label
VOLSET.SYS reserved file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
Volume
See also Disk
ANSI-labeled magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, B–3
copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
continuation • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5

Volume (cont'd.)
disk
displaying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
disk file deletion • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
dismounting of disk and magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
dump of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
file configurations • *Files and Devices*, B–3, B–4, B–5, B–7
Files–11
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539, DCL–540, DCL–541
recording name on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541
foreign • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
header labels • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–3, 3–4, 3–5
label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
label format • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
deallocating • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
dismounting • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
initializing • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
record format • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
writing files to • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
modifying characteristics of disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–13
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8
See also MOUNT command
mounting with EXCHANGE • *Files and Devices*, 5–11
mounting without HDR2 labels • *Files and Devices*, B–15
operator assistance • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
owner field • *Files and Devices*, B–9
ownership specification • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
private • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
specifying maximum file number • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
Volume accessibility field
writing characters to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
Volume identifier field • *Files and Devices*, 3–17, B–9
Volume label • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
EOF (end-of-file) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
EOV (end-of-volume) label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
VOL1 label • *Files and Devices*, B–8
accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, B–9
volume identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–9
VOL label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
Volume protection
See also Protection
access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a disk volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a tape volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
when initializing a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Volume RT–11 • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
Volume set
adding to • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
adding volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
creating • *Files and Devices*, 3–9, 3–10
defining • *Files and Devices*, 3–10
definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
disk • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *Files and Devices*, 3–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
add volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
list file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
loosely coupled • *Files and Devices*, A–3
magnetic tape
automatic volume switching • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
creating • *Files and Devices*, 3–16
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
maximum number in set • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–6, 3–8
See also MOUNT command
naming • *Files and Devices*, 3–9, 3–10
privileges • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
processing continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
tape • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5
"Vt100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
"Vt200" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142

"Vt300" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142

W

WAIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675 to DCL–676
  synchronizing command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 8–10
Wait state
  inducing to synchronize process with batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
  placing current process in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
Wakeup
  canceling request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
  scheduling with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
Wastebasket
  emptying • *Mail*, MAIL–39, MAIL–83
  recovering messages from • *Mail*, MAIL–39
WHAT LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–89
White space • *Text Processing*, 1–18
  finding in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–19
WIDTH keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–329
/WIDTH qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
Width specifier
  with SET SCREEN • *EDT*, EDT–190
"Width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–137, 4–141
Wildcard character • *VMS Intro*, 2–3
  and COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63
  asterisk (*) • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–17, 3–19 to 3–20
  duplicating directory structure with • *Using VMS*, 2–25
  ellipsis (...) • *Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; *DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–10 to 3–11
  hyphen (-) • *Using VMS*, 2–24 to 2–25; *DCL Concepts*, 3–10, 3–12
  in a file specification that contains logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4–19
  in directory specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–8
  in EVE file name • *Using VMS*, 8–2; *Text Processing*, 1–2
  in file names • *VAXTPU*, 6–18
  in file specifications containing logical names • *Using VMS*, 4–15
  in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–17
Wildcard character (cont'd.)
  in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20, 3–21
  in output file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
  in search string • *Using VMS*, 8–18
  in search strings • *Text Processing*, 1–17
  in UIC format output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
  percent sign (%) • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–17
  to display logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4–4
  used in directory specifications • *Files and Devices*, 4–4
  used with file • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
  used with magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
  use in deleting files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
WILDCARD FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8–18; *Text Processing*, 1–18; *VAXTPU*, EVE–90
Window • *Text Processing*, 1–1, 1–34
  adjusting size • *VAXTPU*, 4–15
  attributes • *VAXTPU*, 4–63
  changing position • *VAXTPU*, 4–16
  creating • *VAXTPU*, 2–22
  current • *VAXTPU*, 2–23, 4–62
  definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2; *VAXTPU*, 2–21
  deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4–90, 7–3
  dimensions • *VAXTPU*, 2–22
  displaying
    count for open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
    size for open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561
  enlarging • *VAXTPU*, 4–15
  EVE commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–35
  getting information • *VAXTPU*, 2–25
  length • *VAXTPU*, 2–22
  making current • *VAXTPU*, 7–2
  mapping • *VAXTPU*, 2–23, 7–3
  reducing • *VAXTPU*, 4–15
  removing • *VAXTPU*, 2–24
  screen management • *VAXTPU*, 7–2 to 7–4
  screen updates • *VAXTPU*, 7–7
  size
    with terminal display • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
    with terminal emulator • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
  unmapping • *VAXTPU*, 2–24
  unsupported terminals • *VAXTPU*, 2–25
  updating • *VAXTPU*, 2–24
  values • *VAXTPU*, 2–23
  width • *VAXTPU*, 2–22

Window (cont'd.)
window width • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
WINDOW data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–25
"Within_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–133
Word
definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–55; *EDT*, EDT–112
See also Cursor movement
Word dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–153
WORD keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–10
Word separators • *VAXTPU*, 4–125
Work files
assigning location of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
default number • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
specifying number of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
Working set
displaying
limit for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
quota for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
modifying default size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
specifying default
for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
Working set default
for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–224, DCL–509, DCL–640, DCL–663
Working set extent • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
adjusting, for optimization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
defining for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–509, DCL–640
Working set quota
defining for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–224, DCL–510, DCL–641
displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
Working set size
for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
/WORK_FILES qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35, SORT–72
WORLD category
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
World ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–4
WPS keypad • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–63 to EVE–68
WPS keypad option
using in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
WPS keypad option (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–5
/WRAP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
Write
record to file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677
/WRITE
EDIT/TPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–171
WRITE access
See also Access
for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
Write access category
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
Write-back caching • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
Write check
and APPEND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–36
and COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–69
and INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
WRITE command • *VMS Intro*, 5–5; *Using VMS*, 6–12, 6–13, 8–69; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 7–4; *Command Procedures*, 3–14, 6–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677 to DCL–679; *Text Processing*, 2–34; *EDT*, EDT–253
See also CLOSE command
See also Copying text
See also OPEN command
See also READ command
updating records • *Command Procedures*, 6–7
with symbols • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
writing a string to a record • *Command Procedures*, 4–11
WRITE FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–24, 8–31, 8–34; *Text Processing*, 1–23, 1–31, 1–34; *VAXTPU*, EVE–92
Write operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–16, 4–19
ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
/WRITE qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
"Write" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139

WRITE_FILE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–361 to 4–363

X

XABDAT (extended attribute) block • *Files and Devices*, B–13
  CDT (creation date) field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
  EDT (expiration date) field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
XLATE command • *EDT*, EDT–332
.XLOWER command • *DSR*, 2–130, 6–2
.XUPPER command • *DSR*, 2–130, 6–2
  use of uppercase flag with • *DSR*, 6–2

Y

$$Year • *DSR*, 3–18

Z

Zero creation date • *Files and Devices*, B–13

Reader's Comments

VMS General User Master Index
AA–LA02A–TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Completeness (enough information)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Clarity (easy to understand)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Organization (structure of subject matter)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Figures (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Examples (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Index (ability to find topic)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page layout (easy to find information)	☐	☐	☐	☐

I would like to see more/less _____

_____

_____

What I like best about this manual is _____

_____

_____

What I like least about this manual is _____

_____

_____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

_____

_____

_____

_____

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

_____ Phone _____

-- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape ----------

digital™

No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987

— Do Not Tear - Fold Here ----------

Cut Along Dotted Line

Reader's Comments

VMS General User Master Index
AA–LA02A–TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Completeness (enough information)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Clarity (easy to understand)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Organization (structure of subject matter)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Figures (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Examples (useful)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Index (ability to find topic)	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page layout (easy to find information)	☐	☐	☐	☐

I would like to see more/less _____

_____

_____

What I like best about this manual is _____

_____

_____

What I like least about this manual is _____

_____

_____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page Description

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

_____

_____

_____

_____

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

_____ Phone _____

-- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape ----------

digital™

No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987

-- Do Not Tear - Fold Here ----------

Cut Along Dotted Line